

WILLIAM COOK JR

138. WILLIAM COOK JR

Born c1730

Died before 22 May 1790 Woodford County, Kentucky

Married 139. Margaret Jones c1750 Virginia

Born probably c1734

Died 1797 Franklin County, Kentucky

Children (order of birth estimated):

Rachel Cook

b. 17 May 1753 Virginia

d. 03 Feb 1832 Warren County, Kentucky

m. John Murphy 08 Feb 1774 Pittsylvania County, Virginia

Bathsheba Cook

b. c1755 Virginia

d.

m. William Dunn by 1776

69. Helen Cook

b. 1756 Virginia

d. 1837 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. 68. John Bohannon 07 Jan 1774 Pittsylvania County, Virginia

Rhoda Cook

b. c1760 Virginia

d.

m. (1) Joshua Bohannon

(2) John Jameson 16 Oct 1781 Lincoln County, Virginia

William Cook III

b. c1764 Virginia

d. 16 Mar 1816 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. Katherine (Keturah) Crutcher 24 Feb 1798 Franklin County, Kentucky

Jesse Cook

b. c1765 Virginia

d. 28 Apr 1792 Woodford County, Kentucky

m. Elizabeth "Betsy" Bohannon 01 Sep 1785 Henry County, Virginia

Seth Cook

b. between 1760-1770 Virginia

d. 1840 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. (1) Frances Wilcoxson 27 Feb 1796 Woodford County, Kentucky

(2) Lydia "Ann" Guthrie

WILLIAM COOK JR

Margaret Cook

b. c1767 Virginia

d.

m. (1) Lewis Mastin

(2) James Hackett 18 Jan 1797 Franklin County, Kentucky

Hosea Cook

b. c1769

d. 28 Apr 1792 Woodford County, Kentucky

m. Elizabeth "Betsy" Edrington 03 Dec 1791 Woodford County, Kentucky

Abraham Cook

b. 06 Jul 1774 Franklin County, Virginia

d. 10 Feb 1854 McFall, Missouri

m. Sarah Jones 07 Sep 1795 Franklin County, Kentucky

Eunice Cook

b. c1775 Virginia

d. c1800

m. Samuel Miles 27 Feb 1797 Franklin County, Kentucky

William Cook, Jr. was identified as the only son of William Cook and Ann Griffin (Griffith) in the family Bible of William Cook III.¹ The Cook Bible identified his wife as Margaret Jones. An analysis of all pertinent records in Franklin County, Virginia, and the surrounding area, provides circumstantial evidence, without any contradictory data, that indicates that Margaret Jones was a daughter of Robert Jones and Mary Van Meter who moved from Frederick County, Virginia, to the part of Lunenburg County that became, successively, Halifax, Pittsylvania, Henry and Franklin counties, Virginia.² However, it is strange that William and Margaret Jones Cook did not use the names Ann, Robert and Mary for children, to honor their parents.

William Cook was taxed in Lunenburg County in 1748, 1749 and 1750. He appears to have been living with Matthew Talbot, Sr. in 1748:³

A List of titheables taken June ye 10th, 1748 by Mathew Talbot

Mathew Talbot List	Mathew Talbot Jr	
	William Cook	
	Jno. Meguire	8
Thos. Jones List	David Jones	
	Marmaduke Standfield	9
Godfrey Jones List		4
Richd. Jones List		1
Jos. Jones List		1
Philip Jones		3
Coll. Robt. Jones List	Robt. Jones	

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

2

WILLIAM COOK JR

William Jones
Thos. Jones 10

A List of titheables from the Mouth of Falling River Upwards for the Year 1748
taken by John Phelps

David Griffith	1
Robt. Jones	
Thos. Jones	2
John Miles	1
James Rentfro	1
Joseph Rentfro	2
William Rentfro	1
William Vardeman	
John Vardeman	
William Vardeman Jun	3

At the June Court 1749 Nicholas Haile (Hayle) was appointed to take the list of titheables "from Goose Creek to the extent of the county upwards" which must have meant the westernmost part of the county. The list of tithes taken by Nicholas Haile for 1749 included:

William Cook	1	
George Grifeth	1	
David Grifeth	1	
Robert Jones		
John Jones		3
Thomas Jones	1	
William Mulins	1	
Robert Penrey(?)	1	
James Rentfro	1	
Joseph Rentfro	2	
William Rentfro	1	
Jacob Van Meter	1	

The list of tithes for 1750 (incomplete copy) included:

William Cook	George Grifeth	Robert Pusey
David Grifeth	William Mulins	Joseph Rentfro
William Grifeth		William Rentfro

Robert [Penrey(?)] of 1749 must have been Robert Pusey who was married to Magdalena Van Meter, sister of Mary Van Meter who married Robert Jones. Isaac Van Meter was their brother.

William Cook is listed in the vestry book of Cumberland Parish in 1751, as a reader at the houses of Joseph Rentfro and Mark Cole on the Blackwater River.⁴

Order'd that Wm Cook read upon blackwater at the houses of Joseph Rentfro
and Mark Cole and be allowd the Usual Salary

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

A reader was a layman of the Church of England who conducted religious services during the scarcity of ordained ministers. Readers were paid by a county tobacco levy.

When Halifax County was formed from Lunenburg County in 1752, it included all of the territory that is now Pittsylvania, Henry, Franklin and Patrick counties. Pittsylvania County was designated as a separate jurisdiction in 1766. Henry County emerged from Pittsylvania in 1776. In 1785 Franklin County, Virginia, was organized from parts of Henry and Bedford counties with part of Patrick County being added to it later. Bedford was erected in 1753 from Lunenburg and Albemarle counties. Lunenburg County came from part of Brunswick County in 1746. Brunswick was shaped from Surry County in 1720 and Surry was established as a county in 1652 from Isle of Wight County, an original shire of the colony. Cumberland Parish was co-extensive with Lunenburg County in 1746, encompassing most of southern Virginia. They were gradually broken up with Halifax County and Antrim Parish being formed in 1752 as geographical counterparts.

William Cook was taxed in Pittsylvania County in 1767:⁵

A List of Land and Tithes Taken by Hugh Innes for Pittsylvania County
Anno Dom. 1767

William Cook
William Griffith
Benjamin Griffith
Robert Jones, Thomas Jones & Henry Jones
John Jones
Robert Jones, Jr.
James Rentfro, jr.
James Rentfro Sen. Joseph Rentfro & Peter Rentfro

A map of early settlers in Franklin County, Virginia, shows Joseph Rentfro with land at the head of the Blackwater River near Lazy Run and Fox Run in 1747. William Cook had land on Fox Run in 1755. To the south of Fox Run, William Cook is shown with land on the south side of the Pigg River without a date. At this point, the Pigg River passes south of the hill, which Fox Run drains northward, into the Blackwater River. The name of Robert Jones appears on the north side of the Pigg River, across from William Cook and below the rise of Fox Run, with land in 1747. Robert also had land downstream, near where Turner Creek joins the Pigg River, in 1747. Further downstream, on the south side of the river below Turner Creek is Cooks Knob. A little further downstream Hatchet (Hatchett) Run enters the Pigg River from the north.⁶

Although, according to the settlers map, William Cook lived on the Fox Run land in 1755, it was not granted to him until 26 September 1760:⁷

George the Second &c To all &c Know ye that for divers good Causes and Considerations but more Especially for and in Consideration of the Sum of Forty Shillings of good and Lawful Money for our Use paid to our Receiver General of our Revenues in this our Colony and Dominion of Virginia We Have ... Granted ... Unto William Cook One Certain Tract ... of Land Containing Four hundred Acres ... in the County of Halifax on both sides of Fox Run of Black Water River and Bounded as

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

followeth ... Witness our Trusty and welbeloved Francis Fauquier Esquire our Lieut. Governor and Commander in Chief of our said Colony and Dominion at Williamsburg Under the Seal of our said Colony the Twenty sixth Day of September One thousand seven hundred & Sixty In the thirty fourth Year of our Reign Exd

Fran Fauquier

On 13 November 1757 William Cook had a tract of land, containing 400 acres, on both sides of the Banister River in Halifax County, surveyed for him:⁸

13th Novr. 1757. Surveyed for William Cook 400 as. of Land on both sides Banister River Beginning at a White Oak on the No. Side of the sd. River thence new Lines ...

On 06 March 1758 William Cook, Thomas Jones and James Davis witnessed a bill of sale from Peter Bellar to Sarah Davis, both of Halifax County, for his personal property, and a bond by Sarah Davis, widow, guaranteeing that she would provide maintenance for Peter Bellar and his wife Margaret for the rest of their lives.⁹

William Cook was listed on polls taken at an election of burgesses in Halifax County on 17 July 1765:¹⁰

A List of the Poll taken at an Election of a Burgess in Halifax County 17 July 1765

(page 392)		(page 398)	
Mr Edward Booker		Thos Tunstall	
Robt Jones Jr	7	Robt Jones Jr	4
Thomas Jones	8	Thomas Jones	5
David Jones	17	Daniel Jones	16
James Rentfrow	24	Richd Jones	75
Wm Cook	40	Richd Jones	90
Robt Jones	44		
John Donilson			
Robert Jones	8		
(page 393)		(page 399)	
John Jones	83	Thomas Jones	9
John Jones	185	James Rentfrow	26
Jos Rentfrow	186	Wm Cook	39
		Robt Jones	43
		Jos Rentfrow	44
		John Jones	74
		John Jones	152
		Jos Rentfrow	153

William Cook was a resident of Halifax County on 21 May 1767 when he purchased 210 acres of land in that jurisdiction, situated on the Pigg River at the mouth of Hatchet Run, from John Phips of Charlotte County, Virginia, for the sum of £10:¹¹

WILLIAM COOK JR

This Indenture made this twentyfirst Day of May one thousand seven hundred & sixty seven Between John Phips of Charlotte County & Colony of Virginia of the one part and William Cook of Halifax County and Colony aforesaid of the other part Witnesseth that ... John Phips for ... the sum of ten pounds ... hath ... sold ... unto ... William Cook ... all that messuage or Tenement & all that place or parcel of Land lying on both sides of Pigg River at the mouth of Hatchet Run in Halifax County containing two hundred & ten Acres the Patent of which bears date the twentyeth Day of August one thousand seven hundred & Sixty and bounded as followeth Viz begining at a white Oak on the North side of the River thence a new line South Seventy five Degrees East one hundred & eighty four Poles crossing a branch to a white Oak South twenty five Degrees West forty eight poles crossing the River to a white Hicory South Sixty four Degrees West sixty poles to a Chesnut white Oak north Sixty four Degrees west ninety Poles to a white Oak South Seventy three Degrees West thirty two poles to a Gum South twenty nine & a half degrees West one hundred and fifty Six poles to a white Hicory near the River thence crossing the River and up as it meanders to a small Hicory North seventy two Degrees East one hundred & forty two poles to the first station ... In witness whereof I the said John Phips have hereunto set my hand & Seal the Day & date above written
(No witnesses shown) John Phips L.S.

At a Court held for Halifax County the 21st Day of May 1767. This Indenture was acknowledged by the hereto Subscribed John Phips to be his Act & Deed & ordered to be recorded
Test Robert Munford

Hatchet (Hatchett) Creek enters the north side of the Pigg River, west of Rocky Mount, Virginia. The closest community is Sixmile Post, a crossroads at the intersection of Routes 640 and 756. Route 640 crosses Hatchet Creek, paralleling the Pigg River, and Route 756 crosses the river to intersect with Route 864. South of the Pigg River is Cooks Knob, the highest hill in the area with an elevation of 2194' ASL. The hill is bounded on the north by the river and on the south by Route 864 which serves nearby Waidsboro. Waidsboro is also on Route 40 from Rocky Mount which connects with Ferrum, Virginia, where the family of Royal Wade, who married Margaret Jones Cook's niece Rachel Jones, once resided. The river is at 1100' ASL and the road is at 1200 ' ASL which indicates the steep rise of Cooks Knob above the surrounding area. The Pigg River originates in the Blue Ridge Mountains, northwest of Ferrum in Franklin County, and runs east, south of Rocky Mount, and into Pittsylvania County where it joins the Roanoke (Staunton) River, below Smith Mountain Dam. The Blackwater River also rises in the Blue Ridge, north of and paralleling the Pigg River. It passes Rocky Mount to the north and flows into Smith Mountain Lake which was formed by damming the Roanoke (Staunton) River.¹²

William Cook was involved in land entries in the area of Pittsylvania County from 1752 through 1769:¹³

William Cook pages 157, 202, 227, 263, 301 (1752-1763)
pages 346, 363, 416, 425, 435 (1765-1768)
page 452 (1769)

William and Margaret Cook were residents of Pittsylvania County in 1769 when they sold some of their land there to Peter Vardeman:¹⁴

This indenture made this Twentyfourth day of August One thousand Seven Hundred and Sixtynine between William Cook and Margaret his wife of Pittsylvania County and Colony of Virginia

WILLIAM COOK JR

of the one part and Peter Vardeman of the County and Colony aforesaid of the other part. Witnesseth the said William Cook and Margaret his wife for ... Thirtyfive pounds current money of Virginia ... have sold ... unto ... Peter Vardeman ... one certain tract ... of land ... in the County of Pittsylvania ... on both sides of Pig River containing Fifty Acres ... and bounded as followeth to wit: Beginning at Painters on the north side of the River thence south twentyfour degrees. East one hundred and twentyfour poles to a white oak thence south twentyfour degrees, west fortyeight poles crossing the River to a white hickory. South sixtyfour degrees, west sixty poles to a chestnut white oak. North sixtyfour degrees, west ninety poles to a white oak thence by a line of marked trees to the first station ... In witness whereof ... William Cook and Margaret his wife have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above written.

Witnesses
James Rentfrow
Joshua Barton
Peter Saunders
William Turpin

William Cook (Seal)
Margaret Cook (Seal)

William Cook had surveys of two parcels of land on Hatchet Run in Pittsylvania County made for him in 1769 and a survey of a third tract in Pittsylvania County, adjoining lands of Robert Jones, Sr., Robert Jones, Jr. and James Rentfro on the north fork of the Pigg River, was done for him in 1773:¹⁵

3rd Mar 1769 Surveyd for William Cook 67 As of Land on hatchet Run of pigg River and Bounded as follows ...

31st March 1769 Surveyd for William Cook 76 Acres of Land on the Branches of Pigg River and bounded as follows ...

13th October 1773 Surveyd for William Cook 107 Acs of Land on the No fork of Pigg River & bounded as follows ... Maple on a branch in James Rentfro's Line ... Crossing ye No fork ... to a White Oak on the said Rentfros Line ... Crossing a branch to Robert Jones jr corner gum the(n) Along his Line ... to Robert Jones Senr Corner ...

William Cook challenged a survey by Peter Beller for 41 acres in Pittsylvania County, which he considered to be an infringement on his land, by a caveat entered on 23 January 1771. On 24 November 1774 he entered a caveat against Peter Beller, Robert Pusey and Thomas Flower for a survey of 41 acres in Pittsylvania County. Neither case was resolved by the Count Court during the Revolutionary War but, afterward, the cases were considered by the General Court of the State and dismissed.¹⁶

On 23 September 1773 William and Margaret Cook sold three tracts of land on Fox Run, a south branch of the Blackwater River in Pittsylvania County (now the Calloway area of Franklin County); 60 acres to James Rentfro for £10, 220 acres to James Rentfro, Sr. for £100 and 108 acres to James Calloway of Bedford County for £62.¹⁷ Margaret relinquished her dower rights in the property on the same day.

William Cook was involved in lawsuits in Pittsylvania County from 1768 through 1774:¹⁸

Plaintiff

Defendant

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

25 Jun 1768 Samuel Patterson	William Cook
31 Aug 1770 Thomas Earls	William Cook, Jr.
31 Aug 1770 William Royce	William Cook
25 Jun 1770 Trent & Company	William Cook
30 Aug 1771 William Cook	Richard Doggat
23 Jul 1773 John Wilkinson & Co.	William Cook
25 Mar 1774 John Wilkinson & Co.	William Cook
25 Mar 1774 William Cook	William Devin

The identification of one William Cook as “Jr.” in 1770, indicates that William Cook, Sr. was alive and residing in Pittsylvania County then. William Cook III was only about six years old in 1770.

At a Virginia Court in Henry County on 21 January 1777, William Cook, William Tunstall, George Waller, Thomas Hamilton, Frederick Reeves, Josiah Smith and Thomas Henderson were recommended to the governor as fit persons to serve in the Commission of Peace for Henry County, Virginia. William Cook apparently was approved because on 17 February 1777 he presided over the Court Session with Archilaus Hughes, Edmund Syne, Robert Woods, Frederick Reeves, Jonathan Hanby, Thomas Henderson and George Wallis. At a Court held for Henry County on 21 July 1777, William Cook and others were again sworn as Justices of the Peace. On 16 March 1778 William Cook was appointed, with John Ferguson, Benjamin Griffith and James Standifer, to appraise the estate of Robert Hill, deceased.¹⁹ In August 1779, William Cook was among a group of men, who were recommended to the governor of Virginia as qualified to serve Henry County in the commission of peace, but he was not one of the two men selected.²⁰

On 17 February 1777 William Cook of Henry County sold to Peter Vardeman of the same place, for £15, 20 acres of land in Henry County on both sides of the Pigg River, being part of the 210-acre tract on which William Cook lived. One of the boundary markers was the mouth of Hatchet Run. The deed was witnessed by John Dickinson and acknowledged in court on the same day. There was no wife’s signature nor acknowledgment.²¹ These 210 acres must have been the land that William Cook bought from John Phips in 1767.

William Cook of Henry County sold 50 acres, on both sides of the Pigg River, to his son-in-law John Bohannon of the same county, for £40, on 20 April 1778. John Bohannon of Henry County, who signed with an X mark, sold this land to Robert Prunty of the same place, for £50, on 22 July 1779. The deed was witnessed by Frederick Reeves, Thomas Hale, Thomas Prunty and Elisha Eastes.²² There were no wives’ signatures nor endorsements. John Bohannon and his wife Helen Cook went to Kentucky shortly after selling the land that they acquired from her father.

John Bohannon, Joshua Bohannon and William Dunn, who witnessed the will of William Cook of Bedford County, Virginia, on 04 March 1776, must have been the sons-in-law of William Cook, Jr. John, who married Helen Cook, was the brother of Joshua, who married Rhoda Cook. Bathsheba Cook married William Dunn. This strongly suggests that William Cook of Bedford County was related to William Cook, Jr. who lived in adjoining Henry County at this time. Proved on 16 September 1777, the will of William Cook of Bedford County indicates that he was unmarried and probably a young man. He appointed his father John Cook as executor of his small estate, which included a white mare that he left to his brother John Cook, Jr., with the stipulation that, if John should not return from the war, the mare was to go the child of his brother’s wife, who was pregnant at the time the will was

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

8

WILLIAM COOK JR

written. The rest of his effects were to be distributed to his other brothers and sisters by his father John Cook.²³ William Cook of Bedford County appears to have been of the same generation as Helen Cook Bohannon and her siblings, so perhaps his father John was a brother of William Cook, Jr. of Henry County.

William Cook and John Cook were in Captain Buford's Company of Volunteers from Bedford County during Lord Dunmore's War in 1774.²⁴ William Cook of Henry County was paid for a gun impressed by Captain James Lyon for an expedition against the Indians in 1783.²⁵

There was a Benjamin Cook living in Henry County during the same period that William Cook resided there but their relationship has not been established.²⁶

Benjamin Cook	1 poll tax; 8 slaves
William Cook	1 poll tax

Benjamin Cook resided at the junction of old Tyree Road and Creek Road, in what became southeastern Franklin County, between Snow Creek and Crawford Creek where they join Crab Creek below Turkey Cock Mountain. Benjamin was involved in a curious court case in Henry County in 1778:²⁷

At a Court held for Henry County the 16th Day of February 1778 -

Joseph Mabry being Charged with Hogg Stealing, the Property of Sundry Persons, and appearing to his Recognance. The Court Proceeded to Examine divers Witnesses as Well on behalf of the Commonwealth as the said Mabry. Whereupon the Court are of the Opinion that the said Mabry is guilty of the Fact wherewith he stands charged, and that he pay the sum of Ten Pounds current money and that he pay Hugh Innes Two Thousand Pounds of New Tobacco for five Hogs and Four Thousand four Hundred Pounds of New Tobacco to Benjamin Cook for Eleven Hogs or Receive Twenty five Lashes on his Bareback well laid at the Publick Whiping Post in case he does not Pay down the said Ten Pounds.

Benjamin Cook apparently was a son of John Cook who died before 09 August 1783 when Daniel Richardson filed a caveat against Benjamin and Joseph Cook, heirs and executors of John Cook, deceased, for a survey of 444 acres in Henry County, which was dismissed by the General Court in October 1782.²⁸

Helen Cook and her husband John Bohannon went to Kentucky in October 1779 where they settled at Wilson's Station, which was also known as Fort Liberty.²⁹ Rhoda Cook and her husband Joshua Bohannon may have gone out to the frontier about the same time. Joshua died soon afterward and Rhoda Bohannon (Buchanan) married John Jameson in Lincoln County, Virginia (Kentucky) on 16 October 1781.³⁰

In 1779 William Cook bought 12 acres on the Pigg River in Henry County, Virginia, from James Rentfro, being part of Robert Jones' Patent 1753.³¹ Robert Jones was the probable father of Margaret Jones Cook. The wording does not indicate whether 1753 was the year of the patent or its number.

William Cook and Margaret Jones and the rest of their children followed Helen and Rhoda to Kentucky. It has been reported that William and Margaret moved there in 1780,³² but they were still in

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

9

WILLIAM COOK JR

Virginia in 1784. On 26 September 1783 a group of their neighbors and associates in Virginia wrote a letter of recommendation for William, which was addressed to those with whom he might settle.³³

Henry County, Virginia:

Sept 26 1783

This is to certify that William Cook has been resident in this place for near Thirty years; and has always behaved himself unblameable; and demeaned himself as a good Citizen, Patriot; and friend; to his Country & has faithfully Acted in the Civel department - and now being disposed to move to the Western Waters, we recommend him to the Inhabitants of that Country hoping he will meet with as warm a reception as the Merits of his Caractor Intitles him to

Test

Joseph Anthony	Jesse Heard J. P.
A. Hughes J.P.	John Hall
Peter Saunders Col	William Hall
John Dillard J.P.	Swinfield Hill J.P.
Saml Hairston	James Calloway Cty. Lt.
Moses Greer (Jr.?)	Campbell County
Thos Cooper	Thos. Hale Captn.
Jno. Rentfro J.P.	Acquilla Greer
Robt. Jones Senr.	Jesse Rentfro
Robt. Jones Junr.	Abraham Penn Colo.
Thos. Jones Junr.	
Henry Jones	

William Cook was still in Henry County on 22 July 1784 when he sold the remainder of his land on Hatchet Run to Peter Saunders.³⁴ The property was described as consisting of two entire tracts, one containing 67 acres and the other 187 acres at the mouth of Hatchet Run on both sides of Pigg River that had been patented to William Cook, and a third parcel which had been patented to John Phips and conveyed by him to Cook that adjoined the other tracts. The three pieces of land contained a total of 354 acres beginning on the south side of the river in the dividing line between William Cook and Peter Vardeman in the Phips tract, crossing the river to a post oak in the 187-acre parcel, crossing Hatchet Run to the lines of Early and Calloway, then to the line of the 60-acre tract and pointers in the Phips land to the mouth of Hatchet Run and up the river as it meandered to the beginning. Signed William Cook, the deed was acknowledged in court and ordered to be recorded on 22 July 1784. There was no signature or release of dower by Margaret Cook.

Some of the land on Fox Run, which William Cook sold to the Rentfro's, came into the possession of Joshua Rentfro, who sold it, on 07 August 1786, to Isaac Jones, Jr., probable nephew of Margaret Jones Cook. Isaac Jones, Jr. sold it in 1799, while residing in Knox County, Tennessee.³⁵

Isaac Jones of "Nox County, Tenacy," to Baston (Boston) Nave of Franklin County, Virginia, for 77 pounds 42 acres that were part of two surveys; one patent in the name of William Cook containing 400 acres dated 26 September 1760 and the other in the name of Joshua Rentfro for 110 acres dated 01 September 1780 on a branch of Blackwater River and on a line marked by William Cook and Stephen Lee. Witnesses: William Jones, John M. Napier, Thomas Jones.

It has not been determined exactly when William Cook and Margaret Jones moved but they were in Kentucky by 07 June 1788 when Margaret was listed as a charter member of the Forks of Elkhorn

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

Baptist Church. Margaret Cook and William Cook were named as being received into membership at Forks of Elkhorn Baptist Church on 14 June 1788 but it seems that this must be William Cook III:³⁶

Mens Names		Womens Names	
Abram Cook	Dismd	Margt. Cook, Senr.	Dead
Wm. Cook	Dismd	Margt. Cook	Dismd
Thos. Jones	Decd	Nicy Cook	Decd
Jesse Cook	Dead	Bershaba Dun	Dismd
Hosea Cook	Dead	Rachel Murphy	Dismd
John Bohannon	Excluded		
John Jones	Excomd		
Seth Cook	Dismd		
John Murphy	Dismd		

Church constituted 7th June 1788 - Margaret Cook listed.

Sat. June 14th 1788 recd Margaret Cook & William Cook

2nd Sat. in Aug. 1788 recd by baptism Abram Cook

Nov. 15, 89 Jesse Cook, Hosea Cook recd by experience

Elen Bohannon rcvd by experience 1-15-91

9th day of May 94 a Calld. meeting. Bren. Hicklin & Brown brought a Charge

against Margaret Mastin & Nice Cook. Margaret Mastin is Excluded for Saying Polly

Eddrington had the Venerial

2nd Saturday in June 1794 Nice Cook excommunicated

2nd Saturday in July 94 in Church met & Dismist Bror. Jones after Admonition for

his crimes. Recd by Expce. Mary Tinsley. by repentence Margt. Mastin & Nice Cook

Seth Cook rcd by exp 2 Sat. Aug. 94

John and Rachel Murphy by letter 2 Sat. Oct. 1794

2nd Sat. in March 95 The Church met & excluded John Jones from Society for unsavory

Conversations to and about his wife and Contradicting his own talk

2nd Sat. in June 1795 Bro. Murphy appointed Clerk

2nd Sat in Feby 1796 The Church met & bror. Ware is appointed to Cite Bro. Thos. Hickman

to our next Meeting for The Charges of Suffering revelling in his house & for saying I'll be Damned

etc & sister Cook is appointed to Cite Margaret Mastin & Nice cook to prove the last Charge

Bro. Murphy & wife dismist by letter 1st Sat. Aug. 1797

3rd Sat. Augt. 1798 ... Abram Cook at their request is dismissed by letter

2nd Sat. Oct. 1799 Bro. Seth Cook, Wm. Cook, Margaret Hacket received letters of

dismissal at their request

It has been stated that the pioneer Baptist preacher William Hickman, who founded the Forks of Elkhorn Baptist Church on 07 June 1788, baptized nine of the children of William and Margaret Cook in one year.³⁷

When the Cook family arrived in Kentucky, they settled on a farm on South Elkhorn Creek, north of Henry Crutcher and east of Thomas Hicklin.³⁸ A conveyance by which William Cook acquired land in Kentucky has not been found. William Cook is listed with 250 acres on Gists Creek in Fayette County, Virginia (now Shelby County, Kentucky), on 09 January 1782, but the entry was withdrawn.³⁹

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

11

WILLIAM COOK JR

William Cook, Jr. died soon after moving to Kentucky,⁴⁰ but the date of his death is not known. He apparently died before 07 June 1788, when Margaret Cook joined Forks of Elkhorn Baptist Church, since he does not appear to be in the church records. The church references to William Cook seem to pertain to William Cook III. William Cook, Jr. was dead by 22 May 1790, when Margaret Cook was assessed for taxes in Woodford County.⁴¹ The heirs of William Cook, Jr. were mentioned in a power of attorney dated 05 September 1791, by David Barton of Franklin County, Virginia, who appointed Joshua Barton of Madison County, Kentucky, his attorney to "Convey a Certain Tract of Land from David Barton to the Heirs of William Cook Deceased."⁴² A description of the land involved and the reason for the transaction have not been determined. David Barton was married to Hannah Hill, sister of Joanna Hill who married Thomas Jones, brother of Margaret Jones Cook. Hannah Hill Barton and Joanna Hill Jones were daughters of Robert Hill and Violet Linus, who also had Swinfield Hill, whose wife was named Martha; Thomas Hill, whose wife was named Eleanor; Ruth Hill, who married Walter Bernard; and Mary Hill, who married Bartlett Wade.⁴³ As previously noted, William Cook, Jr. was one of the appraisers of the estate of Robert Hill.

Margaret Cook was assessed for taxes in Woodford County in 1790, with her sons Jesse (Josey), Hosea (Hosey), Seth and William; her probable brother, John Jones; and her son-in-law, John Bohannon. The widows of Jesse and Hosea Cook were listed in 1792:⁴⁴

1790

Apr 25 Josey Cook	1 white male over 21; 1 white male 16-21
May 22 Margaret Cook	2 horses
May 22 Hosey Cook	1 white male over 21; 1 horse
May 22 Seth Cook	1 white male over 21; 1 horse
May 22 William Cook	1 white male over 21; 1 horse
May 28 John Jones	1 white male over 21; 2 horses
Sep 24 John Bohannon	1 white male over 21; 1 black male under 16; 1 horse

1791

Apr 9 Jesse Cook	1 white male over 21; 2 horses
Apr 25 John Buckhannon	1 white male over 21; 1 black male under 16; 1 horse
Sep 25 Margaret Cook	3 horses
Sep 25 Hosea Cook	1 white male over 21; 2 horses
Sep 25 William Cook	1 white male over 21; 3 horses
Sep 25 Seth Cook	1 white male over 21; 1 horse

1792

Margaret Cook	1 white male 16-21; 3 blacks; 3 black males under 16; 1 horse; 20 cattle; 65 acres
Seth Cook	1 white male over 21; 3 horses; 7 cattle
William Cook	1 white male over 21; 2 horses; 5 cattle
Elizabeth Cook	2 horses; 13 cattle; 30 acres
Elizabeth Cook	1 black; 1 black male under 16; 3 horses; 4 cattle
John Bohannon	1 white male over 21; 2 blacks; 1 horse; 20 cattle

Margaret Cook was on another Woodford County tax list for 1792:⁴⁵

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

12

WILLIAM COOK JR

1792

Sep 10 Margaret Cook 1 white male 16-21; 3 blacks; 3 black males under 16; 1 horse,
20 cattle; 65 acres

1793

Aug 19 Margaret Cook 1 white male 16-21; 3 blacks; 3 black males under 16; 3 horses;
14 cattle; 100 acres

1794

May 15 Margaret Cook 1 white male 16-21; 3 blacks; 3 black males under 16; 8 horses;
10 cattle; 70 acres Woodford County

On 01 August 1793 Margaret Jones Cook finally released her dower right in the land that William sold to Peter Saunders before they left Virginia for Kentucky.⁴⁶

The Commonwealth of Virginia to Marquis Calmes and Bennutt Pemberton Esquire or any two of the Justices of Woodford County, Kentucky. Whereas William Cook by his certain indenture hath conveyed unto Peter Saunders of the county of Henry, now Franklin, a certain tract lying in Henry County containing by estimate 354 acres and whereas Margaret Cook, the wife of said William Cook, cannot conveniently travel to & from said county of Henry, Know ye that we, trusting in your faithful & provident circumspection in examining Margaret Cook, the wife of said William Cook, apart from her said husband, whether she does freely & voluntarily without persuasion or threats of her husband relinquish her right of dower in & to the said land & premises conveyed by her said husband in the said indenture. When you have done it that you send & certify to our Justices of our County of Henry under your hands & seals distinctly and plainly you send together with this writ. Witness John Cox, Clerk of the County Court at the Courthouse 22 Aug 1793 in the 18th year of the Commonwealth
John Cox

Woodford County - to wit State of Kentucky. By Virtue of the above dedimus to us directed, we have examined Margaret Cook, the wife of said William Cook deceased for & apart from her said husband touching her relinquishness of dower in & to said, the above mentioned 354 acres of land conveyed by her said husband to the above named Peter Saunders. We do hereby certify that the said Margaret Cook apart from her said husband did freely & voluntarily, without persuasion or threats of her said husband, relinquish her right of dower in the said land & premises conveyed by her said husband in the said indenture with the said Peter Saunders. Given under our hand & seal this 1st day of August 1793

Marquis Calmes J.P.
Bennett Pemberton J.P.

The two Elizabeth Cooks on the 1792 Woodford County tax list were Betsy Bohannon Cook and Betsy Edrington Cook, the widows of Jesse and Hosea Cook, who were killed on 28 April 1792 when their Woodford County settlement, not far from Frankfort, was raided by Indians. Lewis Mastin, husband of the younger Margaret Cook, and two sons of Bathsheba Cook Dunn also were killed during the raid.⁴⁷

Female Heroism. - The facts in the following account of an attack on Innis' settlement, near Frankfort, in April, 1792, are derived from the Rev. Abraham Cook, a venerable minister of the Baptist church, himself a pioneer, who died in 1855, 90 years of age, and the brother of Jesse and Hosea Cook, the husbands of the two intrepid and heroic females whose bravery is here recorded:

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

13

Some five or six years previous to the occurrence of the event named, a settlement was commenced on South Elkhorn, a short distance above its junction with the North fork, which, though not very strong, was considered a sort of asylum from Indian invasion. About Christmas in the year 1791, two brothers, Jesse and Hosea Cook and their families, their brothers-in-law, Lewis Mastin and family, and William Dunn and part of his family, with William Bledsoe and family, moved to Main Elkhorn, about three miles from the above named place, and formed a settlement in a bottom there, known as Innis' bottom. A man by the name of Farmer, with his family, shortly after made a settlement a short distance lower down the creek; and an overseer and three negroes had been placed on an improvement of Colonel Innis' a short distance above. The new settlement was between three and four miles from Frankfort, at that time containing but a few families. It was composed of newly married persons, some with and others without children. They had been exempt from Indian depredations up to the 28th of April, 1792, although a solitary Indian on horseback, had passed it in the night, during the preceding winter. The two Cooks settled in cabins close together; Mastin and Bledsoe occupied double cabins some three hundred yards from the Cooks; the cabin of Dunn was about three hundred yards from those above named, and Farmer's about the same distance below the Cooks; while Innis' overseer and negroes were located about three-fourths of a mile above.

On the day above mentioned (the 28th of April, 1792), an attack was made on three several points of the settlement, almost simultaneously, by about one hundred Indians. The first onset was made upon the Cooks. The brothers were near their cabins, one engaged in shearing sheep, the other looking on. The sharp crack of rifles was the first intimation of the proximity of the Indians; and that fire was fatal to the brothers - the elder fell dead, and the younger was mortally wounded, but enabled to reach the cabin. The two Mrs. Cooks, with three children, (two whites and one black), were instantly collected in the house, and the door, a very strong one, made secure. The Indians, unable to enter, discharged their rifles at the door, but without injury, as the balls did not penetrate through the thick boards of which it was constructed. They then attempted to cut it down with their tomahawks, but with no better success. While these things occurred without, there was deep sorrow, mingled with fearless determination and high resolve within. The younger Cook, mortally wounded, immediately the door was barred, sunk down on the floor, and breathed his last; and the two Mrs. Cooks were left the sole defenders of the cabin, with the three children. There was a rifle in the house, but no balls could be found. In this extremity, one of the women got hold of a musket ball, and placing it between her teeth, actually bit it into two pieces. With one she instantly loaded the rifle. The Indians, failing in their attempts to cut down the door, had retired a few paces in front, doubtless to consult upon their future operations. One seated himself upon a log, apparently apprehending no danger from within. Observing him, Mrs. Cook took aim from a narrow aperture and fired, when the Indian gave a loud yell, bounded high in the air, and fell dead. This infuriated the savages, who threatened (for they could speak English) to burn the house and all the inmates. Several speedily climbed to the top of the cabin, and kindled a fire on the boards of the roof. The devouring element began to take effect, and with less determined and resolute courage within, the certain destruction of the cabin and the death of the inmates, must have been the consequence. But the self possession and intrepidity of these Spartan females were equal to the occasion. One of them instantly ascended to the loft, and the other handed her water, with which she extinguished the fire. Again and again the roof was fired, and as often extinguished. The water failing, the undaunted woman called for some eggs, which were broken and the contents thrown upon the fire, for a time holding the flames at bay. Their next resource was the bloody waistcoat of the husband and brother-in-law, who lay dead

WILLIAM COOK JR

upon the floor. The blood with which this was profusely saturated, checked the progress of the flames - but, as they appeared speedily to be gathering strength, another, and the last expedient * * * * * proved successful. The savage foe yielded, and the fruitful expedients of female courage triumphed. One Indian, in bitter disappointment, fired at his unseen enemy through the boards, but did not injure her, when the whole immediately descended from the roof.

About the time the attack commenced, a young man named McAndre, escaped on horseback in view of the Indians, who, it was supposed, would give the alarm to the older neighboring settlement. As soon as they descended from the house-top, a few climbed some contiguous trees, and instituted a sharp look-out. While in the trees, one of them fired a second ball into the loft of the cabin, which cut to pieces a bundle of yarn hanging near the head of Mrs. Cook, but without doing further injury. Soon after, they threw the body of the dead Indian into the adjacent creek, and precipitately fled.

A few moments after the Cooks were attacked, Mastin, in conversation with McAndre near his cabin, was fired upon and wounded in the knee; but not so badly as to disable him. He commenced a rapid retreat to his house, but received a second shot, which instantly killed him. McAndre escaped on horseback, and carried with him to the old settlement one of Mastin's small children. Dunn and two of his sons, one aged sixteen and the other nine years, the only members of the family then in the bottom, not having been observed by the Indians when the attack commenced, escaped to the woods and separated. The old man made his way safely to the older settlement, but the boys were afterwards discovered by the Indians, and both murdered. One of the negroes at Innis's quarter, being sick, was killed, and the two others taken captive, (the overseer being absent). Of the captives, one died among the Indians, and the other returned to his master. The survivors of this infant colony were taken to the older settlement, and found all the kindness and hospitality so characteristic of pioneer life.

The "last expedient," so delicately described by Collins with asterisks, suggests that the ladies urinated on the flames to put them out, but since it was the roof that was afire, this would be awkward to accomplish from inside, so they probably threw the contents of their chamber pot on the flames to finally extinguish them.

Bathsheba Cook and William Dunn probably were married by 1776 to have a 16-year-old son in 1792, which suggests that she was one of the older children of William Cook and Margaret Jones.

In relating her narrative of her journey to Kentucky and of life in the wilderness to John Shane in 1844, Francis Nelson Faulconer told about the deaths of the Cook brothers:⁴⁸

The Cooks lived in two of our houses in Fayette. They had gone down to Ewing's bottom but a few weeks. Hosea and Seth Cook were shearing sheep, were ploughing, hadn't gotten in their corn yet ----- were out shearing sheep at the end of the chimney when the Indians came upon them. Seth got in before he fell; his feet sticking out. Betsy (they were both Betseys) pulled him in and shut the door.

Lewis Masterson, a brother-in-law (of the Cook's) and Bohannon were out ploughing. Masterson rode by his cabin door, caught up his little child (all the child he had) without getting down (by the arm) told his wife to hide, the Indians were there and so rode off without making any stop.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

15

WILLIAM COOK JR

She hid and Masterson's family escaped. Bohannon was killed and his boy lost but the boy's bones, as they afterwards believed them to be, were found. Masterson died and his widow afterwards married and is now living down by Shelby some where.

Francis Nelson Faulconer was the widow of Joseph Faulconer, whose sister Sarah Faulconer married Daniel Wilcoxson who came to Kentucky in 1776 to join his uncle Daniel Boone at Boonesborough. Daniel and Sally Faulconer Wilcoxson were the parents of Frances Wilcoxson, who married Seth Cook, and Jane Wilcoxson, who married William Bohannon, son of John and Helen Cook Bohannon. William Bohannon and Jane Wilcoxson had a daughter Pamela Bohannon who married Benjamin Scrogin (Scroggins). The memory of Mrs. Faulconer was a little faulty. She called the place Ewings bottom and identified Lewis Mastin, whom she thought survived the attack, by the name Masterson. Lewis was killed⁴⁹ and John McAndre saved the Mastin boy. She also confused Hosea Cook with his brother Seth who lived until 1840.⁵⁰ Other accounts of the incident have been published, including one based on information received from Abraham Cook, which stated that Mastin was killed in the attack:⁵¹

In the winter of 1791, a settlement was formed on main Elkhorn about three or four miles below the juncture of the North and South forks, by the families of Jesse Cook, Hosea Cook, Lewis Mastin, William Dunn, William Bledsoe, ----- Farmer, and the overseer of Col. Innis, with three negro men. There was also a single man by the name of McAndre, who resided in the settlement ... Their cabins were built about three or four hundred yards apart, in the woods, interwoven with thick cane and undergrowth, so that they could not be seen from each other.

Another account reported that a large group of Indians attacked the Cook settlement at Innis Bottom near Frankfort in 1792. Jesse was killed by the first shots, but Hosea managed to get into the cabin before dying. When the Indians failed to break down the door to get at the women and children inside the dwelling, they tried several times to set fire to the house, "by flashing powder in their gun-pans," to drive the occupants outside. Each time the two wives succeeded in extinguishing the flames; first with the water that was in the cabin, then with the moisture of broken eggs and finally with Hosea's bloody clothing. The heroic women resisted long enough for the Indians to give up and withdraw, before white men appeared to oppose them.⁵² It has been recalled that after pulling the dead brother into the cabin and barring the door, Betsy Bohannon Cook bit a large bullet into two pieces so that they would fit the only gun in the cabin. She fired the gun through an opening in the logs and killed one Indian, as the attackers attempted to break down the door. Two sons of William Dunn and Bathsheba Cook were killed during the attack.⁵³

Innis or Innes Bottom, also called Quinns Bottom, was described as one of the earliest and most prosperous settlements in Franklin County, located about four miles from Frankfort on Elkhorn Creek.⁵⁴ This part of Woodford County became Franklin County in 1795.

The estate inventories of Hosea Cook, Jesse Cook and Lewis Mastin were recorded in Woodford County in 1793.⁵⁵

Agreeable to order of Court we appraise the estate of Hose Cook decd. as follows

	£	S	D	
1 negro girl £30	1	fether bed	£3-10	33-10-0
2 axes £1-7	1/2 of a stud horse	£12-10	13-17-0	

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

16

WILLIAM COOK JR

1 flax wheel 18/- 1 bay mare £12	12-18-0
1 sorrel ditto £12 1 colt £3	15- 0-0
11 sheep £6-12 1 pot and oven £2	8-12-0
1/2 dozen knives and forks 6/-	0- 6-0
4 tins 6 plates and 6 spoons	0- 6-0
1 bedstead 1 pr saddlebags	0-15-0
1 pale and 1 piggin	0- 5-0
1 red cow and yearling	3- 0-0
1 white --- --- £3-10 3 shoats 12/6d	3- 2-6
	92- 3-6

Done this day and date above mentioned by William Ware Edmd Ware and Carter Blanton

Woodford Sct

This is to certify that the within appraisers took the oath according to law and order of Court Decmr 28th 1792

Bennet Pemberton

Woodford County March Court 1793

This inventory and appraisement was returned into Court and ordered to be recorded

Teste Cave Johnson CC

Woodford County Sct

We Jno Stephens John Miles and John McAndrew pursuant to an order of the worshipful Court of the said County haveing been duly sworn have proceeded to appraise the estate of Jesse Cook and Lewis Mastin both decd this 4th day of May 1793 which is as follows (to wit)

Personal estate of Jesse Cook decd.	£ s d
1 young mare £12 1 horse £6-10	18-10-0
1 ----- £3-2-6 Bible and frying pan 28/-	4-10-6
Pot iron 26/- 1 hackle 30/-	2-16-0
Bedstead table and chest £2-4 5 chairs 7/-	2-11-0
2 beds and furniture	10- 0-0
2 pothooks and 1 bell	6-0
1 cow and calf	3- 0-0
1 cow calf and heifer	4-10-0
2 steers and heifer £5-10	5-10-0
	total 51-13-6

(continued to page 96)

1 cow and 2 heifers	5-10-0
1 steer L2-2-0 8 sheep L4-16-0	6-18-0
hoggs L2-5 1 kettle L2	5-10-0
Margaret Mastin dr.	1-10-0
	total 18- 3-0

brought over 51-13-6

Total amount of Jesse Cooks estate 69-16-6

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

Personal estate of Lewis Mastin decd	£ s d
1 negro girl slave	40- 0-0
1 young mare	12- 0-0
1 mare £9 sheep and hoggs £1-16	10-16-0
bed and furniture £5-0 pewter and potts £1-0-36	6- 0-36
1 heifer 15/- 1 steer yearling 18/-	1-13-0
1 chest and chairs £1-0 1 Bible 5/-	1- 5-0
Total amount of Lewis Mastins estate	71-17-6

Woodford May Court 1793

These inventories and appraisements was returned into Court and ordered to be recorded

Teste Cave Johnson CC

The appraiser John McAndrew probably was John McAndre, who was present at the Indian attack.

On 01 October 1793 William Cook III and Seth Cook, for themselves and for the other heirs of William Cook, Jr., gave their power of attorney to Thomas Jones of Franklin County, Virginia, for the purposes of selling some land:⁵⁶

Know all men by these presents that we William Cook & Seth Cook & the Heirs of William Cook Decsd of the County of Woodford & State of Kentucky do ... appoint ... Thomas Jones of the County of Franklin and State of Virginia our ... Atterney ... to ... Convey a Certain track of Land from the Heirs of William Cook Ds to Thomas Jones in as Ample manner and form as we Could do in Person to make ... Deeds to and for the Same to Receive and give Receipts for Also ... in Witness whereof we have hearunto set our hands & seals this first day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred & ninety three

William Cook (Seal)
Seth Cook (Seal)

Woodford Co Sct

Personally appeared before us two of the Commonwealth Justices of the peace for the County aforesaid William Cook & Seth Cook & acknowledged the above letter of Atterney to be their Act & deed & the Signatures & Seals thereunto Set and Affixed to be their hand writing and their Seals given under our hands & Seals this 1st day of October 1793

Marquis Calmes (Seal)
Robt Alexander (Seal)

State of Kentucky Woodford County Sct

I hereby Certify that Marquis Calmes & Robert Alexander before whom the within Letter of Atterney appears to have been taken are two of the common Wealths Justices of the Peace for the said County and that due faith & Credit is and should be given them as Such in Testimony whereof I have hereunto affixed the seal of the said County & Subscribed my name as Clerk thereof this 1st day of October 1793.

Cave Johnson

Franklin October Court 1794 The within Power of Atterney was produced into Court & the

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

same was received & ordered to be recorded

Test James Calloway Clk

Thomas Jones, attorney in fact for the legatees of William Cook, deceased, sold 105 acres on the north fork of the Pigg River to Francis Harter for £75 on 04 October 1794. The tract adjoined Peter Saunders. On the same day Thomas Jones conveyed 175 acres on the north fork of the Pigg River, adjoining Isaac Lemon, to Christian Harter for £170 on behalf of the Cooks.⁵⁷ The deeds were signed Thomas Jones, Jr., who apparently was a brother of Margaret Jones Cook. Although a son of Robert Jones, Thomas used the appellation, Junior, apparently to differ himself from another resident of Franklin County, Virginia, Captain Thomas Jones, whose relationship to the family of Margaret Jones Cook has not been determined. Previously Thomas Jones, Jr. had signed the recommendation letter for William Cook, Jr., along with his father Robert Jones, Sr., brother Robert Jones, Jr. and brother Henry Jones, which supports the likelihood that they were closely related to Margaret Jones Cook.

On 16 November 1797 Thomas Jones of Franklin County, Virginia, conveyed land on Silver Creek in Madison County, Kentucky, to the Cook brothers:⁵⁸

This Indenture made this sixteenth day of November in the year of our lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety seven Between Thos Jones of the County of Franklin and State of Virginia of the one part and William Cook Seth Cook Abraham Cook and the Representatives of Jesse Cook and Hosea Cook Decd of the County of Franklin and State of Kentucky of the Other part Witnesseth that the said Thomas Jones for and In consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds lawfull money of Virginia to him in hand paid by the said William Cook Seth Cook Abraham Cook and the Representatives of Jesse Cook Hosea Cook Decd at or before the sealing and Delivery of these Presents the Receipt whereof is herby Acknowledged have bargained and [sold] unto and by these Presents do bargain and sell unto the said William Seth & Abraham Cook Representatives of Jesse & Hosea Cook Decd their heirs and assigns a certain tract or parcel of land on the waters of Silver Creek in Madison County and State of Kentucky Containing four hundred Acres be [the] same more or less and bounded as followeth to Wit, Beginning at a honey Locust and ash tree corner to and [sic] old suvey made for Boon thence East one hundred & sixty poles crossing Harts fork of Silver Creek to a black Walnut tree and Em [sic] saplin [sic] thence South four hundred poles crossing Boons fork of Silver Creek to a large red Oak and Sugar tree thence west one hundred and sixty poles to a Black Walnut tree and Hackberry Saplin [sic] corner to an Old Survey made of [sic] Joshua Barton Decd in the year 1776 thence north four hundred poles crossing Boons fork and Harts fork of the Same Turning with the Old line to the Beginning together with all the Reversion and Reversions Remainder and Remainders yearly and Other Rents Issues and profits thereof and of every part and parcel thereof To have and to hold the said bargained land and premises with the Appurtenances unto said William Seth and Abraham Cook and the Representatives of Jesse Cook and Hosea Cook Decd their heirs and assigns forever and the said Thomas Jones for himself and his heirs the said Bargained land with all and Singular the premises and appurtenances before mentioned unto the said William Seth & Abraham Cook and the Representatives of Jesse Cook and Hosea Cook Decd their heirs and assigns free free [sic] from the claim or claims of him the said Thomas Jones or his heirs or any Other person claiming under him do warrant and forever Defend by these Presents In Witness whereof the said Thomas Jones hath hereunto set his hand and seal this day and year first above Written

Signed & Sealed in)
Presence of)

Thomas Jones (Seal)

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

Joseph Barnett, John Moran)
W Barnett, David Jones)

At a Court held for Madison County on Tuesday the 5th day of December 1797 This Indenture was proved to be the Act and Deed of Thomas Jones by the Oath of Joseph Barnett John Moran & David Jones witnesses thereto and Ordered to be Recorded

Teste Will Irvine CMC

Previously, on 08 November 1797, William, Seth and Abraham Cook bought 91 1/4 acres on Dry Run in Franklin County, Kentucky, for £200 from Lewis and Betsy Craig.⁵⁹ Dry Run has been described as a watercourse in Woodford and Franklin counties that passed near the town of Jett in Franklin County, but it does not appear on modern maps. The only stream matching that description on current road maps is Slickway Branch, which may be the same creek, renamed. Margaret Cook apparently lived on the farm on Dry Run and, as head of the family, was responsible for the taxes:⁶⁰

1795 Margaret Cook 4 blacks; 3 blacks under 10; 6 horses, mares, mules, colts; 8 cattle; 0 white males; 70 acres; tax paid 1792, 1793, 1794

1796
Aug 24 Margaret Cook 75 acres 1st rate land on Dry Run in Franklin County; entered, surveyed and granted to Andrew Lewis; 8 blacks; 4 blacks above 16; 1 white male above 16; 13 cattle

Margaret Jones Cook died between 11 March 1797, when she wrote her will, and 15 August 1797 when her estate was inventoried:⁶¹

I Margaret Cook of Franklin county in the State of Kentucky, being very weakly in body but of perfect mind and memory Do constitute and Ordain this my last Will and Testament in the following manner and form (after all my lawful debts is paid) First I give fifteen pounds to William Cook fifteen to Seth Cook sons of my son Jesse Cook Decd and fifteen to Hosea Cook son of my son Hosea Cook Decd to be paid to them when they come to full age to be paid without any Interest Secondly the remaining part of my Estate both real and personal to be sold and all my bonds bills dues and demands to be collected and the whole amount to be equally Divided among my Nine children viz Rachel Murphy Bathsheba Dunn Helin Bohannon Rhoda Jamison William Cook Seth Cook Margaret Hacket Abraham Cook and Unice Miles Tho' Bathsheba Dunn's part is to be kept in the hands of the Executors and let to her as in their opinion she may immediately need it for own personal use and at her death the remainder of her part if any to be given to her Children only her husband William Dunn is to have one shilling Rhoda Jamison's part I give to her and her heirs born of her body Helin Bohannan has received sixteen pounds that is to be counted in her part And I do hereby appoint and Constitute my trusty and beloved sons William Cook Seth Cook and Abraham Cook my whole and sole Executors to execute this my last will and testament according to the manner and form herein directed

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 11th March 1797

In presence of
Joseph Lewis
John Miles

her
Margaret X Cook (Seal)
mark

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

his
John X Bohannon
mark

At a Court held for Franklin County on Tuesday the 20th day of February 1798 the last will and testament of Margaret Cook which was proven in Court before was now fully proven by Joseph Lewis one of the subscribing witnesses thereto which is ordered to be recorded
Daniel Weisiger Clerk

The order in which Margaret Cook listed her surviving children appears to coincide with the estimated order of their births. She obviously disapproved of her son-in-law William Dunn. Perhaps she held him responsible for not protecting his sons better during the Indian attack in which they were killed.

The inventory of the estate of Margaret Cook was dated 15 August 1797:⁶²

	£.	s.	d.
An Inventory of the Estate of Margaret Cook Deceased			
A Negro boy		65	
A brown Mare & Colt	28		
a young bay horse 13£. A young brown do 13£.		26	
A Cow Called Pink & yearling		5	10
A brindle Cow & yearling	5	10	
A pided Cow & Calf	4		
a small pided steer		1	10
a small brindle Cow	3	15	
A white steer £4. An Old brindled Cow & Calf £4.6		8	6
A sow & 4 shoats £1.15. Three barrows £2.14		4	9
A sow and five shoats £1.12. An old pot 10/	2	2	
One small Iron Oven	5		
	Amount	£154	7
Amount brought forward		£154	7
1 large pot 15/ A large Iron Oven 4/. A Choping axe 12/		1	11
1 Iron shovel 3/. 1 hoe 5/. A sythe & hanging 4/6		12	6
2 branding Irons 4/6. 1 Weeding hoe 8/	12	6	
1 set of plow Irons & fruz Irons 2£ 2 Clevys 6/	2	6	
1 shovel plow 6/. 2 flat Irons 10/. 1 old handsaw 3/		19	
A pair of Cart wheels 2£.10. 1 Bee hive 12/.	3	2	
Bowls, plates, earthen Tea ware &c.		1	4
3 basons 1£.10. 2 Do. 10/ 3 Dishes 18/		2	18
8 spoons 3/. 6 new plates 1£. 6 old Do. 10/	1	13	
Candle sticks Old knives shares &c. 3/. 2 tin cups 1/		4	
1 pitcher 1/6. 2 Juggs 3/. A pair Cotten Cards 4/6		9	
1 Chisel & 1 Augur 4/. 2 pair window hinges 5/		9	
1 loom reed 5/. 2 locks 5/. a parcel hinges 5/.	15		
1 old loom reed 3/. 1 wash tub & 3 pails 10/.	13		
1 bed Tick 9/. 1 stuff bed quilt £1.15		2	4
1 side of Leather 9/. 2 meal baggs 6/		15	
1 lb blue wool 2/6. 1 side leather 9/. 2 chains 3/	14	6	

WILLIAM COOK JR

1 Table 12/. 1 looking Glass 9/. 1 bridle 3/	1	4
1 bed stead 6/. 1 Chest 10/. 1 bedstead 15/	1	11
6 paynes of Glass 6/. Desk 2£. Cupboard 3£.	5	6
2 Churns, 2 barrells 10/. 1 hay stack 2£.5	2	15
Standing Crop	9	6
Steelyards 12/. 1 bell 3/. 2 old hogs 2/	17	
1 feather bed and Cloathing	7	
1 Rugg 3£. 1 Table Cloth 3/. 1 earthin bot 2/	3	5
Two Turkeys 6/. 1 bed tick 12/	18	
Amount	£207	8 6

By us being duly Sworn Augt. 15th 1797.
 James Porter
 John Stephens
 Henry Crutcher

At a Court held Franklin County on Wednesday the 16 day of August 1797 Agreeable to an Order of Court directed to John Stephens James Porter Giles Samuel & Henry Croucher to appraise the personal Estate of Margaret Cook Deceased who having reported that the said Estate amounted to £207.8s.6 as per Inventory

Daniel Weisiger

The will of Margaret Jones Cook was not finally proved, by Joseph Lewis, and recorded, until after the inventory of her estate was taken and filed.

William, Seth and Abraham Cook paid the tax on their mother's property in 1797:⁶³

William Seth & Abraham Cook Executors for Margaret Cook Decd
 List of Taxable Property 1797
 1 black under 16 years
 73 acres 1st rate land on Dry Run, Franklin County, entered surveyed and patented by General Lewis
 3 horses

Abraham Cook
 Seth Cook
 Wm. Cook

Seth, William and Abraham Cook sold 92 1/2 acres of land in Franklin County, that Margaret Cook, deceased, had formerly owned, to William Samuel for £277 on 09 November 1798:⁶⁴

This Indenture made this 9th day of November one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight between Seth Cook William Cook and Abraham Cook of the County of Franklin of the one part and William Samuel of the said County of the other part Witnesseth that ... Seth William and Abraham for ... two hundred and seventy seven pounds ... and for the further consideration of ninety two and a half acres of land hath ... sold ... unto ... William Samuel ... one ... tract ... of land ... in the ... County of Franklin ... that Margaret Cook deceased formerly owned and bounded as follows begining at cherry tree hickory and ash corner to Porter in John Browns line ... with Porters line ... in

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

Stephens corner ... his corner ... with Browns line to the begining ... In witness whereof ... Seth Cook William Cook and Abraham Cook hath ... set their hands and seals the day and year above written

Signed sealed acknowledged and delivered in presence of us
Larkin Samuel
Owen Robinson
William Bullard
Henry Crutcher

Seth Cook (Seal)
William Cook (Seal)
Abraham Cook (Seal)

Franklin County November Court 1798

The within deed was produced in Court and proven by the oaths of Larkin Samuel Owen Robinson and Henry Crutcher subscribing witnesses thereto and a true copy thereof recorded in my office

Daniel Weisiger CFC

Most of the surviving children of Margaret Cook moved to Shelby County, Kentucky, after her death. Bathsheba Cook Dunn, Helen Cook Bohannon, William Cook III, Seth Cook, Margaret Cook Hackett, Abraham Cook and Eunice Cook Miles are known to have lived there.

John Bohannon, who married Helen Cook, was born on 27 April 1755, a son of William Bohannon of Henry County, Virginia, who died in White County, Tennessee, on 13 March 1816.⁶⁵ John, who was active in the fighting with the Indians in Kentucky and Ohio during the Revolutionary War, died in Shelby County on 10 July 1832, aged 77 years.⁶⁶

Joshua Bohannon, who married Rhoda Cook, was a brother of John Bohannon who married Helen Cook. He was born in December 1757.⁶⁷ Joshua died before 16 October 1781, when Rhoda Bohannon (Buchanan) married John Jameson (Jamison) in Lincoln County, Virginia.⁶⁸

The parents of John Jameson (Jamison), who married Rhoda Cook Bohannon, have not been determined. John Jameson was on the Franklin County, Kentucky, tax list on 11 October 1796, with 8 acres of 3rd rate land on Elkhorn Creek which had been entered, surveyed and granted originally to William Hayden. In addition to the land, John was taxed for 1 male over 21 and 1 male 16-21. John and Rhoda Cook Jameson apparently moved to Warren County, Kentucky, in 1797, when they sold land in Nelson County, Kentucky, to Joseph Grable. The deed, which was for land on Lises Run and Coxes Creek, was witnessed by William Burkett, who proved it in Nelson County Court on 26 March 1812.⁶⁹ William Burkett was an ancestor of Mary Martin Scroggins.⁷⁰ John and Rhoda Cook Jameson apparently were in Tennessee by 08 September 1806, when John Jameson (Jamison) of Tennessee issued a power of attorney to Abraham Bohannon of Shelby County, Kentucky, empowering him to conduct business and execute deeds of conveyance on his behalf.⁷¹ This probably was relative to the administration of the 1797 will of Margaret Cook who left a child's share of her estate to daughter Rhoda Jameson (Jamison). This indicates that Abraham Bohannon, who named a daughter Rhoda, was a son of Rhoda Cook by her first husband Joshua Bohannon. Abraham Bohannon married Prudence Jones in Woodford County, Kentucky, in 1797. Prudence was a sister of Sarah Jones, who married Abraham Cook in Franklin County, Kentucky, the same year. Abraham and Prudence lived in Shelby County, Kentucky, and later in Oldham County, Kentucky, with their children. John and Helen Cook Bohannon also had a son named Abraham, but he was killed at the Battle of the River Raisin in

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

1813, unmarried.⁷²

Elizabeth Bohannon, who married Jesse Cook, was a sister of John and Joshua Bohannon. She was born on 20 May 1769.⁷³ Jesse and Elizabeth were married in Henry County, Virginia, on 01 September 1785, by Robert Jones.⁷⁴ Robert Jones, a Baptist preacher, was Robert Jones, Jr., uncle of Prudence Jones, who married Abraham Bohannon, and Sarah Jones who married Abraham Cook, and probable brother of Margaret Jones Cook.⁷⁵ Elizabeth Bohannon Cook married (2) Joseph Morris Edrington on 04 June 1793 in Woodford County, Kentucky. He was a brother of Elizabeth Edrington, who married Hosea Cook, and of Benjamin Edrington, who married Letitia (Lettice) Hickman, daughter of William Hickman, the Baptist preacher of Forks of Elkhorn Church, in Franklin County, Kentucky, on 02 March 1792.⁷⁶

Elizabeth Edrington, who married Hosea Cook, and Joseph M. Edrington, who married Elizabeth Bohannon Cook, were children of John and Margaret (Price?) Edrington, who came to Kentucky from Louisa County, Virginia, between 1786 and 1790. Elizabeth Edrington Cook apparently died before 11 April 1804, since she was not included as a legatee in her father's will.⁷⁷

Bathsheba Dunn and Seth Cook were residents of Shelby County, Kentucky, when they identified John Bohannon as the son of William Bohannon of White County, Tennessee, in support of John's power of attorney pertaining to his share of his father's estate on 10 October 1829.⁷⁸

The parents of William Dunn, who married Bathsheba Cook, are not known. William and Bathsheba had a daughter Molly Dunn who married John Roberts on 09 March 1798. Molly was identified as the daughter of Bathsheba (Barsheba) on the bond, so either William was not living at home at this time or he had died between this date and 11 March 1797 when Margaret Cook wrote her will. William and Bathsheba may have been the parents of Sarah Dunn, who married William Rowland in Franklin County on 22 December 1810.⁷⁹ They also must have been the parents of Hosea Dunn, who married (1) Eunice (Nise) Cook, daughter of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones, in Shelby County on 19 July 1814, and (2) Elizabeth Christie, daughter of James Christie and Sarah Lemon, with Israel Christie as bondsman, in Shelby County on 08 October 1820. Israel Christie married Elizabeth Cook, daughter of Abraham Cook, on 19 December 1815, with James Christie as bondsman. William and Bathsheba also probably were the parents of Ruth Dunn, who married Benjamin Griffith on 22 September 1814, with Hosea Dunn as bondsman.⁸⁰ Benjamin Griffith may have been a relative of the Cook family through Ann Griffin (Griffith), the mother of William Cook, Jr. In 1788 a Benjamin Griffith was appointed to appraise an estate with William Cook, Jr. in Henry County, Virginia.⁸¹

Lewis Mastin, the first husband of Margaret Cook, Jr., was a son of John and Elizabeth Mastin. Lewis and Margaret had two children, Phoebe and Lewis Mastin, Jr.⁸² Lewis Mastin, who married Elraminta Griffith in Shelby County on 03 July 1816, with William Plasters, step-father of the bride as security, must have been Lewis, Jr.⁸³ The parents of Margaret Cook's second husband James Hackett are unknown. James Hackett and Margaret Mastin (Martin) were married in Franklin County on 18 January 1797.⁸⁴ James Hackett and Margaret Cook Mastin had a daughter Nancy Hackett (Hachett), who married Thomas Bohannon in Shelby County, Kentucky, on 15 February 1821, with Jesse Hackett as bondsman. Jesse probably was a brother of Nancy Hackett. James and Margaret also had a daughter Elizabeth Hackett, who married Thomas Neill on 09 September 1824 in Shelby County, with Thomas Bohannon as security. James Hackett (Hacket), who married Eliza Ann

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

24

WILLIAM COOK JR

Hamilton in Shelby County on 23 September 1829, may have been a son of James and Margaret or perhaps Margaret died and this was a second marriage for James.⁸⁵ Thomas Bohannon appears to have been a son of Abraham Bohannon and Prudence Jones.⁸⁶

Samuel Miles, Jr., who married Eunice Cook, was the sixth child of Samuel Miles and Sarah James, who came to Kentucky from Franklin County, Virginia. Samuel Miles (Jr.) and Eunice Cook were married in Franklin County, Kentucky, on 24 February 1797.⁸⁷ Eunice Cook Miles was dead by 08 April 1802, when her husband Samuel Miles, Jr. married (2) Ann Lewis, daughter of Joseph Lewis and Sarah Beck, with her brother Abraham Lewis as bondsman. Abraham Lewis married Joyce Wilcoxson, daughter of Daniel Wilcoxson and Sally Faulconer on 18 September 1821, with Isaac Wilcoxson as security.⁸⁸ Samuel Miles, Jr. married (3) Mary "Polly" Wilcoxson Vardeman, daughter of Daniel Wilcoxson and Sally Faulconer and widow of Thomas Vardeman, on 05 April 1822. Thomas Vardeman and Mary Wilcoxson were the parents of Peter Vardeman who married Mary Scrogin (Scroggins), daughter of Benjamin Scrogin and Pamela Bohannon, on 27 March 1822 in Shelby County.⁸⁹ Sarah Miles, daughter of Samuel Miles, married James Miles, son of Enos (Eanos) Miles of Butler County, Ohio, on 15 December 1818, with John Miles as bondsman.⁹⁰ Samuel Miles and Eunice Cook reputedly had no children, so Sarah must have been Samuel's daughter by Ann Lewis and only about 16 years old when she married. Enos Miles of Butler County was a brother of Samuel Miles, Jr. Enos was married to Anna Bohannon, a relative of John Bohannon who married Helen Cook. Hannah Miles, daughter of Enos Miles and Anna Bohannon, who was born on 31 May 1802, married Abraham Cook, Jr. on 05 September 1822, with William Pierson as bondsman.⁹¹

Two of the brothers of Samuel Miles, Jr. married sisters of Prudence Jones, who married Abraham Bohannon, and Sarah Jones who married Abraham Cook. Isaac Miles married Mary Ann Jones on 24 January 1787 in Franklin County, Virginia, and John Miles married Elizabeth Jones after 1780 in Virginia. They were daughters of John and Mary Jones, whose maiden name appears to have been Rentfro, and nieces of Robert Jones, Jr., the Baptist preacher. John Jones and Robert Jones, Jr. were sons of Robert Jones and Mary Van Meter and brothers of Margaret Jones Cook.⁹²

Helen Cook and John Bohannon had a son William Bohannon, who wed Jane Wilcoxson, a daughter of Daniel Wilcoxson and Sally Faulconer. Jane was a sister of Frances Wilcoxson, who married Seth Cook, Polly Wilcoxson, who married (1) Thomas Vardeman and (2) Samuel Miles, Jr., and Joyce Wilcoxson who married Abraham Lewis. William Bohannon and Jane Wilcoxson were the parents of Pamela (Pamela, Permelia) Bohannon, who married Benjamin Scrogin.⁹³ Benjamin Scrogin, who was a son of John Scrogin and Rachel Kendrick, and Pamela Bohannon had a son William Samuel Scrogin (Scrogins, Scroggins) who married Mary Edna Wade, daughter of William Wade and Louisa Crook Johnson and granddaughter of Royal Wade and Rachel Jones, who came to Kentucky from Franklin County, Virginia. Rachel Jones Wade was another daughter of John and Mary (Rentfro?) Jones.⁹⁴

Hannah Miles, daughter of John Miles and Elizabeth Jones, married William Cook in Shelby County on 27 December 1825.⁹⁵ William was the son of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones.⁹⁶

John Murphy, who married Rachel Cook, was a son of the Reverend William Murphy and his wife Martha Hodge. He was born on 12 June 1752 in Halifax County, Virginia, and died on 14 August 1818 in Warren County, Kentucky. John Murphy and Rachel Cook lived in Franklin County, Kentucky, in 1796. She survived his death in 1818, dying on 03 February 1832 in Warren County.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

25

WILLIAM COOK JR

They had eight children. A number of the descendants of John Murphy joined the Daughters of the American Revolution against the service of Rachel's father William Cook.⁹⁷ The applications contain unverified statements and erroneous information about William Cook, Jr., father of Rachel Cook Murphy. Some of the applicants identified William Cook (Cooke) as a native of South Carolina, who served as a private and as a sergeant in Captain Thomas Dunbar's Company in the South Carolina Regiment of Colonel Francis Marion during 1779-1782, and died in Culpeper County, Virginia. Others show him as being a sergeant in the Virginia Continental line, who was born in Virginia and died in Culpeper County, Virginia. They give the birthplace of Rachel Cook as Culpeper County. Still others represent him as being a native of Virginia and a sergeant in the Virginia Continental line, who died in Franklin County, Kentucky. Part of them indicate that the maiden name of his wife Margaret is not known; others give her maiden name as Green, but do not include her first name; and one identified her as Margaret Green. One asserts that his wife was Elizabeth Howe. The *DAR Patriot Index of 1966* lists him as being first married to Margaret Green and second to Ann Nelson. It gives his birth date as 1737 and his death date as 1830. Five of these applicants descended from William Murphy (1776-1846), son of John Murphy and Rachel Cook, who married Nancy Ferguson in 1800. Nancy Ferguson Murphy died in 1862. One descended from Margaret Murphy (1785-1865), a daughter of John Murphy and Rachel Cook who wed Elisha Davidson (1783-1869) in 1802.

Katherine or Keturah Crutcher, who married William Cook III, was a daughter of Henry Crutcher, who came to Kentucky from Caroline County, Virginia, by his first wife Susannah.⁹⁸

Shortly before dying in Shelby County, Kentucky, on 16 March 1816, William Cook III called his brothers Seth and Abraham to his home and asked Seth to write out his last will and testament, which was done and reviewed with William for approval. However, William died before signing it. On 20 March 1816 Seth and Abraham signed a statement to this effect and reported it to the Shelby County Court, where it was recorded in May of that year. William willed that his wife Katherine (Catherine) retain possession of his entire estate, excepting a negro slave named Peter, who was to be freed upon payment of \$50.00, the balance of \$250.00 which Seth Cook and Abraham Bohannon had agreed to pay, as agents for Peter.⁹⁹ The surviving children of William Cook III and Katherine Crutcher are identified in a deed dated 19 October 1829, whereby Abraham Bohannon conveyed, for \$1.00, a tract of land on the waters of Six Mile and Benson creeks in Shelby County, adjoining lands of Seth Cook and James Hudson, to the heirs-at-law and legal representatives of William Cook, deceased, Jesse Cook, Isaac Cox, Rachel Spalding, Nancy Strange, William Cook, Rhoda Cook, Abraham Cook and Seth Cook.¹⁰⁰ The name, Isaac Cox, must be a transcriptional error since William and Katherine had a son named Isaac Cook.

Jesse Cook married Margaret Sacra, with John C. Sacra (Sacy) as security, by a bond dated 02 September 1818 in Shelby County.¹⁰¹ Jesse and Margaret Cook are buried at Bolt Cemetery, near Cyclone in Clinton County, Indiana. She died on 03 November 1831.¹⁰² Margaret Sacra Cook was a daughter of James C. Sacra, who had two daughters and two sons by his first wife Nancy Collins and, at least, one daughter by his second wife Joanna Crutcher Sale, sister of Katherine (Keturah) Crutcher Cook.¹⁰³

Isaac Cook, son of Katherine Cook, married (1) Nancy Sacra, daughter of James Sacra (Sacy), on 05 October 1820 in Shelby County, Kentucky, with John C. Sacra as bondsman.¹⁰⁴ Isaac and Nancy are buried in Bolt Cemetery. Isaac Cook married (2) Ann B. English Goble, the widow of Henry Goble. Isaac and Ann were divorced on 15 October 1859.¹⁰⁵ Nancy Sacra Cook was a sister of Margaret

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

26

WILLIAM COOK JR

Sacra Cook. John C. Sacra was their brother.¹⁰⁶

Nancy Cook and Hezekiah Strange were married on 01 December 1825.¹⁰⁷ Hezekiah Strange was a son of Stephen Strange and Anna Crook, who were married in Madison County, Kentucky, on 11 January 1791. Hezekiah was born in Mount Sterling, Kentucky, on 13 or 18 November 1801 and died on 19 January 1883. Hezekiah and Nancy Cook Strange are buried in Buntin Cemetery in Clinton County, Indiana.¹⁰⁸ Anna Crook Strange was a daughter of Absalom and Mary Ann Crook and a sister of Mary "Polly" Crook, who married Jones Johnson in Shelby County, Kentucky, on 01 March 1815, with her brother Zachariah Crook as security.¹⁰⁹ Jones Johnson and Polly Crook were the parents of Louisa Crook Johnson who married William Wade, son of Royal Wade and Rachel Jones.¹¹⁰

Silas Hardwick, who married Rhoda Cook, was a son of Charles Hardwick and Elizabeth "Betsy" Crook. He was born on 16 November 1809 in Montgomery County, Kentucky, and died on 15 December 1868 in Danville, Hendricks County, Indiana. He was a first cousin of Hezekiah Strange who married Nancy Cook. *[Ancestry World Tree data of Shirley Hornbeck, 23340 Bunker Street, Tehachapi, CA 93561, 805-821-3126, <shornbeck@tminet.com>, 03 Apr 1998.]

Rachel Cook, daughter of William (deceased) and Katherine Cook, married Jordan Spaulding, son of Robinson Spaulding, on 07 August 1820, with William Bohannon as bondsman.¹¹¹ Rachel Cook Spaulding divorced Jordan Spaulding and followed her brothers to Indiana, taking her three children with her. *[Family Group Sheet of Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook; e-mail data of Charles L. Cook <Cookstuff@aol.com>.]

One of the three children of Jordan Spaulding and Rachel Cook was Rhoda Ann Spaulding (Spalding) who was born in 1828. *[E-mail data of Charles L. Cook <Cookstuff@aol.com>, correspondence from Pat Sengstock letter 14 Feb1992.]>

Jesse Spaulding, aged 23 and born in Kentucky (c1827), who was enumerated on the 1850 Federal census for Jackson Township, Clinton County, Indiana, living with William Cook IV, probably was a son of Jordan Spaulding and Rachel Cook. *[E-mail data of Charles L. Cook <Cookstuff@aol.com>.] Shortly afterward, on 04 August 1850, Jesse S. Spaulding married Lucinda Knickerbocker in Clinton County, Indiana. *[Indiana State Library Genealogy Division Web Page, Indiana Marriages Through 1850 <<http://www/Indiana/genealogy/genmenu.html>>.]

William Spaulding, who married Rose Ann Frazier on 02 July 1843 in Clinton County, Indiana, may have been the third child. *[Indiana State Library Genealogy Division Web Page, Indiana Marriages Through 1850 <<http://www/Indiana/genealogy/genmenu.html>>.]

Jordan Spaulding married (2) Celia Tracy 24 March 1832 in Franklin County, Kentucky. *[*Marriage Records, Franklin County, Kentucky, 1816-1841*, Volume II, Elizabeth Prather Ellsberry, privately, Chillicothe, OH, undated; e-mail data of Charles L. Cook <Cookstuff@aol.com>, 26 Aug 1998, e-mail data from Keith E. Spaulding to Charles L. Cook, 15 January 1998.]

Sarah Jane Spaulding, aged 17, married William M. Sheets on 05 July 1860 in Franklin County, Kentucky:¹¹²

Sheets, Wm. M., age 20, b. Shelby County, to Sarah Jane Spalding, age 17; son of Martin

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

27

WILLIAM COOK JR

Sheets; daughter of Jordan Spalding, at house of Mr. Sudduth, July 5. Wit. Jonas Robb, Wm. Tracy, Samuel Crocket, J. B. Tharp. July 3, 1860. A young and handsome couple, they will generally have plenty of Sheets in their beds.

Since Sarah Jane was 17 in 1860, she was born about 1833 and had to be a daughter of Jordan Spaulding and Celia Tracy. Another child was Fannie Spaulding (1838-1924), daughter of Jordan Spaulding, who married Sylvester Sudduth (1836-1910) on 06 January 1858 in Franklin County, Kentucky. [Franklin County, Kentucky, Marriage Records, Kentucky Historical Society, Frankfort.] Fannie and Sylvester are buried in the Choatesville Christian Church Cemetery on Devil's Hollow Road in Franklin County. *[*Church and Family Graveyards of Franklin County, Kentucky*, The Kentucky Genealogical Society, Frankfort, 1976.]

Spaulding marriages in Shelby County, Kentucky:

Wilson Spalding	Massa Briscoe	M-21 Jul 1814	Bond-John Daniel
Cartlett Spaulding (Catlett)	Elizabeth Jones dau of John Jones	M-28 May 1817	Bond-Abraham -----
William Spalding	Elizabeth Yount dau of Jacob (de'cd) and Elizabeth Yount	B-16 Apr 1818	Bond-Wm. Faught
Jordan Spalden son of Robinson Spalding	Rachel Cook dau of Wm. (dec'd) and Katherine Cook	M-07 Aug 1820	Bond-William Bohannon
Nancy Spalding dau of Robertson Spalding	William Johnston	M-13 Aug 1824	Bond-Jourdain Spalding

Rachel W. Cook Spaulding, married (2) James Hollcraft on 27 September 1838 Clinton County, Indiana. James was 58 and Rachel was 35. Born about 1803, Rachel Cook Hollcraft died on 31 January 1841, aged 38 years and 5 months, in Clinton County, Indiana, and is buried in Allen Bolt Cemetery. This age at death calculates to a birth date of 31 August 1802.

Cook and Spaulding marriages in Clinton County, Indiana: *[Indiana State Library Genealogy Division Web Page, Indiana Marriages Through 1850
<<http://www/Indiana/genealogy/genmenu.html>>]:

Cook, Isaac	Miller, Mary	02-29-1844	Remarks: WB 1, pp105, 106; Catharine Cook, proved 23 Feb 1847; sons - Abraham C & Seth; other heirs, Jesse & Isaac Cook; Rachel Spaulding, Nancy Strange, William Cook, Rhoda Hardwick
Cook, Jephtha D	Gerelda, Frazier (sic)	07-06-1843	
Cook, John C	Alexander, Sarah Anne	08-08-1847	
Cook, Rodah	Hardwick, Silas	01-01-1835	
Cook, Seth	Holderaft, Malinda	01-10-1839	Remarks: WB 1, pp105, 106; Catharine Cook, proved 23 Feb 1847; sons - Abraham C & Seth; other heirs, Jesse & Isaac Cook; Rachel Spaulding, Nancy Strange, William Cook, Rhoda Hardwick

:Prepared by **WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998**

: **718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278**

28

WILLIAM COOK JR

Cook, Stephen	Vandyke, Hannah	06-24-1841
Cook, William	Gifford, Margaret	12-6-1835
Remarks: WB 1, pp105, 106; Catharine Cook, proved 23 Feb 1847; among heirs is a Wm Cook		
Cook, William	Reed, Elizabeth	06-05-1850
Spaulding, Jesse S	Knickerbocker, Lucinda	08-04-1850
Spaulding, Rachel	Holdecraft, James Sr	09-27-1838
Spaulding, Wm	Frazier, Rose Ann	07-02-1843

William Cook IV married (1) Hannah Miles on 27 December 1825; (2) Artimisia Middleton after 29 February 1832; and (3) Margaret Gifford on 06 December 1835. *[E-mail data Charles L. Cook, from Family Group Sheet of William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook.] Hannah Miles, who was born on 02 August 1804 and died on 29 February 1832, was a daughter of John Miles and Elizabeth Jones. *[Wade-Miles data of compiler.] William IV and Hannah Miles were the parents of Nancy Cook, who was born in 1829 in Kentucky. They also may have been the parents of Elizabeth A. Cook (1831-1851), who is buried in the Bolt Cemetery in Clinton County, Indiana. Elizabeth has been identified as a daughter of Artimisia Middleton but, if that is so, her tombstone birth date must be wrong because Hannah Miles Cook didn't die until 1832. A record of the marriage of William and Artimisia has not been found, but she participated in two deeds of partition in Shelby County, Kentucky, with William, his siblings and their mother. Artimisia was born on 07 January 1808, died on 27 March 1834 and is buried in Bolt Cemetery. In addition to being described as the mother of Elizabeth A. Cook (1831-1851), Artimisia was identified as the mother of an infant daughter who was interred in Bolt Cemetery. Margaret Gifford was born on 03 October 1814 and died in 1875. She and William were the parents of a son born between 1835 and 1840, who apparently died young; Sarah Katherine Lamarr, born 1836; Mary A. Cook, b. 1838; Naoma Cook, b. 1840; Jesse Cook, b. 1842, d. 1926; Isaac Gifford Cook, b. 1845, d. 1915; Rachel Cook, b. 1853 (sic); Margaret E. (Emma?) McKinsey, b. 1851; and Seth Cook, b. 1853.¹¹³

Sarah C. Cook, who married Abraham C. Cook on 24 January 1832 in Shelby County, Kentucky, was a daughter of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones. Born on 01 December 1801 in Shelby County, Kentucky, Sarah died on 10 June 1890 and is buried in Pigeon Fork Baptist Church Cemetery in Shelby County, with her husband.¹¹⁴

Hosea Cook must have died before the 1829 deed to the heirs of William Cook, since he is not among them.

WILLIAM COOK JR

WILLIAM COOK III

Born c1764 Virginia

Died 16 Mar 1816 Shelby County, Kentucky

Married Katherine (Keturah) Crutcher 24 Feb 1798 Franklin County, Kentucky

Born 13 Oct 1773 Virginia

Died 16 Dec 1846 Clinton County, Indiana

Children:

Jesse Cook

b. 16 Nov 1798 probably Franklin County, Kentucky

d. 01 May 1841 Clinton County, Indiana

m. Margaret Sacra 02 Sep 1818 Shelby County, Kentucky

Isaac Cook

b. 01 May 1800 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 11 Nov 1887 Clinton County, Indiana

m. (1) Nancy Sacra 05 Oct 1820 Shelby County, Kentucky

(2) Ann B English Goble 31 Aug 1854 Clinton County, Indiana

Nancy Cook

b. 13 May 1803 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 13 Mar 1885 Clinton County, Indiana

m. Hezekiah Strange 01 Dec 1825 Shelby County, Kentucky

Rachel W Cook

b. 31 Aug 1803 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 31 Jan 1841 Clinton County, Indiana (bur. Allen Bolt Cemetery)

m. (1) Jordan Spalding 06 Aug 1820 Shelby County, Kentucky
divorced

(2) James H Hollcraft 27 Sep 1838 Clinton County, Indiana

William Cook IV

b. 05 Jan 1805 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 09 Mar 1854 probably Clinton County, Indiana

m. (1) Hannah Miles 27 Dec 1825

(2) Artimisia Middleton after 29 Feb 1832

(3) Margaret Gifford 06 Dec 1835 Clinton County, Indiana

Rhoda Cook

b. 15 Nov 1807 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 14 Jul 1875 Danville, Hendricks County, Indiana (bur. Strange Cem)

m. Silas Hardwick 01 Jan 1835 Clinton County, Indiana

Abraham C Cook

b. 01 Nov 1809 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 20 Mar 1893 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. Sarah C Cook 24 Jan 1832 Shelby County, Kentucky

WILLIAM COOK JR

Seth Cook

b. c1811 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. c1870

m. (1) Melinda Hollcraft 10 Jan 1839 Clinton County, Indiana

(2) Melinda ----- between 1852-1860

Hosea Cook

b. c1813 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. probably before 19 Oct 1829

m.

James H. Hollcraft, the second husband of Rachel Cook Spalding, was the father, by his first wife Elizabeth Lytle, of Melinda Hollcraft, who married Seth Cook. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcraft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.]

The will of Katherine Crutcher Cook was proved in Clinton County, Indiana, on 23 February 1847. It named sons, Abraham C, and Seth, and other heirs, Jesse and Isaac Cook, Rachel Spaulding, Nancy Strange, William Cook and Rhoda Hardwick. *[Clinton County, Indiana, Will Book 1, pages 105-106, Indiana State Library Genealogy Division Web Page, Indiana Marriages Through 1850.] Use of the name Rachel Spaulding indicates that Katherine wrote her will before her widowed daughter Rachel married James Hollcraft, Sr. on 27 September 1838.

SETH COOK

Born c1811 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died c1870

Married Melinda Hollcraft 09 or 10 Jan 1839 Clinton County, Indiana

Born 15 or 16 May 1819 Clinton County, Ohio

Died: 26 Sep 1852 Clinton County, Indiana (bur. Bolt Cemetery)

Children:

George Warren Cook

b. c1841

d.

m.

Albert S Cook

b. c1841 Clinton Co., IN

d. c1847

m.

(Child) Cook

b.

d. 1846 (young)

m.

Lucinda T Cook

b. c1849

d. c1904

m.

(Child) Cook

b.

d. young

m.

Melinda Hollcraft was the daughter of James H. Hollcraft (Hollcroft) and Elizabeth Lytle (Litel). Seth Cook married another Melinda after his first wife's death in 1852 and before 1860.¹¹⁵ *[E-mail data, Don Hollcroft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.]

JAMES H HOLLCRAFT

Born 01 or 17 May 1780 (probably Fairfield County, Connecticut)
Died 31 Jul 1843 Clinton County, Indiana (bur. Allen-Bolt Cemetery)
Married (1) Elizabeth Lytle (Litel) Washington County, Pennsylvania
Born 09 Apr 1785
Died 06 Sep 1826 Warren County, Ohio

Children (1):

Robert Hollcraft

b. Mar 1805 Washington County, Pennsylvania
d. 01 Jan 1832
m. Susannah Kimbrough 24 Aug 1826 Clinton County, Ohio

John Hollcraft

b. 27 May 1806 Washington County, Pennsylvania
d. 10 Aug 1825
m.

Abraham Hollcraft

b. 05 Oct 1807 Washington County, Pennsylvania
d. 17 Jan 1895 Kirklin, Clinton County, Indiana (bur. Oak Hill Cemetery)
m. (1) Mary McGill 08 or 12 Nov 1832 Clinton County, Ohio
(2) Indiana Harriet Campbell-Kursey 12 Nov 1868 Boone County, IN

Ann Hollcraft

b. 15 Oct 1810 (probably) Warren County, Ohio
d.
m. Abner Ludington 29 Nov 1834 Clinton County, Ohio

James Hollcraft Jr

b. 07 Feb 1813 Clinton County, Ohio
d. May 1848
m. Nancy McKinney 18 Oct 1837 Clinton County, Indiana

Eliza Hollcraft

b. 18 Mar 1815 Clinton County, Ohio
d.
m. George Woodmansee (Woodmancy) 12 Apr 1831 Clinton County, Ohio

Lucinda Hollcraft

b. 18 Apr 1817 Clinton County, Ohio
d. 28 Feb 1879 (bur. Oak Hill Cemetery, Kirklin, Indiana)
m. Ambrose Whittaker 15 Oct 1833 Clinton County, Ohio

WILLIAM COOK JR

Melinda Hollcraft

b. 15 or 16 May 1819 Clinton County, Ohio

d. 26 Sep 1852 Clinton County, Indiana (bur. Bolt Cemetery)

m. Seth

Cook 09 or 10 Jan 1839 Clinton County, Indiana

Harvey Hollcraft

b. 10 Jul 1821 Clinton County, Ohio

d.

m. Elsie Ann (Alsie) Burk 07 Aug 1846 Clinton County, Indiana

Married (2) Rachel Cook Spalding 27 Sep 1838 Clinton County, Indiana

b. 31 Aug 1803 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 31 Jan 1841 Clinton County, Indiana (bur. Allen Bolt Cemetery)

Children (2):

William Hollcraft

b. 16 Mar 1841 Clinton County, Indiana

d. 07 Jun 1891 (bur. Battleground Cemetery, Tippecanoe County, IN

m. Nancy A Sissway (Cissua) 03 Feb 1867 Tippecanoe County, IN

Samuel Hollcraft

b. Clinton County, Indiana

d.

m.

Mary Ann Hollcraft

b. 27 Nov 1842 Clinton County, Indiana

d. 28 Sep 1843 Clinton County, Indiana (bur. Old Town Cem., Kirklín, IN

m. not

James Hollcraft (Hollcroft) was the son of John Hollcroft and Sarah Mesheroool. Elizabeth Lytle was the daughter of Robert Lytle (Litel) and Ann Mason. The birth date of James Hollcraft is shown as 01 May 1780 in Mason and Abraham data and 17 May 1780 in Bible record, but his tombstone inscription, which spells his surname Hollcraft, states that he died on 31 July 1843 at age, 63 years, 3 months and 0 days. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcraft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.] This calculates to a birth date of 30 April 1780. [Personal Ancestry File date calculator, Latter Day Saints, Salt Lake City.]

James Hollcraft lived in Washington County, Pennsylvania. James and his family went down the Ohio River in a flat boat from Washington County to Warren County, Ohio, about 1808. He was in Warren County for about 4 years with his sisters, Mary and Sarah, before going to Clinton, County, Ohio. On 19 August 1818 in Clinton County, Ohio, he appointed John Lytle his attorney to represent him in the settlement of the estate of John Hollcroft. On 19 November 1818 James Hollcraft bought 140 acres on Cowans Creek in Clinton County for \$455 from George Richards. James was enumerated on the 1820 census in Clinton County, Vernon Township, and on the 1830 census in Clinton County, Clark Township. He moved to Clinton County, Indiana, in 1833. On 14 September 1835 James Hollcraft of Clinton County, Indiana sold his land in Clinton County, Ohio, to Joseph Camplin for \$2000. James is on the 1840 census in Clinton County, Indiana. A settlement of James Hollcraft's estate was filed

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

34

WILLIAM COOK JR

on 16 February 1846, naming most of the children by his first wife and none by his second wife. Three sons of his son Robert are also listed. It is stated in Abraham's *History of Clinton County, Indiana*, that estate records identify James as being from Moravia in Clinton County, Ohio. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcroft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.]

Kirkland Christian Church, the first church in Kirkland Township, Frankfort, Indiana, was a log building built in 1846 on Kirkland Road. Early members included the Ferguson, Hollcraft, McClamrock, Gallaher and Gorham families. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcroft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.]

Abraham Hollcraft came to Clinton County, Indiana, from Clinton County, Ohio, in 1833 with his father James. The 1870 census for Clinton County, Indiana, shows the age of Abraham "Holcroft" as 62, born in Ohio. His wife Indiana Hollcraft was aged 53, born in Kentucky. In 1880 Clinton County, Indiana, census lists Abraham "Holcraft" as aged 72 and his wife Indiana as 63. Abraham was involved in guardianship several times between 1832 and 1866 in Clinton County, Indiana. He was executor of Nathan Kirk's will dated 03 March 1851, of Cornelius Hall's will dated 02 September 1853, and of John M. Thompson's will dated 20 June 1855. Abraham is buried in Oak Hill Cemetery located on the south side of Road 500S and east of Road 421 in Kirkland Township. His name is spelled Holcroft in his tombstone, which does not bear dates. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcroft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.]

James Hollcraft, Jr. was enumerated on the 1840 Clinton County, Indiana, census with one child, Eliza, a female aged under 5 years (born between 1835 and 1840). Elizabeth Hollcraft was identified as being born in 1839 in Indiana on the 1850 Clinton County, Indiana, census, when she was residing with her stepfather William M. Stretch, the second husband of Nancy McKinney Hollcraft. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcroft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.]

Eliza Hollcraft, daughter of James, Sr., was living in Clinton County, Ohio, with her husband George Woodmansee on 16 February 1846. In 1883, as Mrs. George Woodmansee of Knoxville, Knox County, Illinois, she visited her brother Abraham in Kirklin, Clinton County, Indiana. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcroft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.] George Woodmansee, who married Eliza Hollcraft, probably was George Woodmansee, son of Thomas Woodmansee who was born near Lancaster, Pennsylvania, about 1778 and migrated to Clinton County, Ohio, in 1813. Thomas Woodmansee and his wife and two sons, George, born in 1810, and James, born about 1813-14, sold their large possessions in Ohio in 1855 and moved to Knox County, Illinois, where the parents died. [*The History of Clinton County, Ohio*, W. H. Beers & Company, Chicago, 1882, reproduced by Unigraphic, Inc., Evansville Indiana, 1973, page 800.]

Lucinda Hollcraft Whittaker's tombstone shows that she was born on 18 April 1818 and died on 28 February 1879, aged 61 years, 10 months, and 10 days, which calculates to a birth date of 18 April 1817. Her daughter Eliza Whittaker was born on 06 January 1841 in Kirklin Township and married R. W. Thompson on 04 December 1859. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcroft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998; Personal Ancestry File date calculator, Latter Day Saints, Salt Lake City.]

Harvey Hollcraft apparently died between 1846 and 1849 when Elsey Hollcraft his wife married Charles Purdy on 27 April 1849 in Clinton County, Indiana. He may not have died, but was divorced, and may have been the Harvey Hollcraft on the 1860 California census as born in 1825 in New York and was a teamster. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcroft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.]

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

35

WILLIAM COOK JR

William Hollcraft is on the 1860 census for Tippecanoe County, Indiana, aged 18. He was enumerated on the 1880 Indiana census in Tippecanoe Township, Tippecanoe County, with wife and six children. His tombstone in Battleground Cemetery, Tippecanoe County, gives the date of death as 07 June 1891, aged 50 years, 2 months and 22 days, which calculates to a birth date of 16 March 1841. A GAR marker identifies him as Sgt. Wm. Hollcraft, Co. L. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcraft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998; Personal Ancestry File date calculator, Latter Day Saints, Salt Lake City.]

Mary Ann Hollcraft is buried in Old Town Cemetery on the northwest edge of Kirklintown, Indiana. Her tombstone is inscribed with her date of death, 28 September 1843, aged 10 months and 1 day, which calculates to a birth date of 27 Nov 1841. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcraft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998; Personal Ancestry File date calculator, Latter Day Saints, Salt Lake City.]

John Hollcroft, the father of James Hollcraft (Hollcroft), was born on 14 February 1741 in Lancashire County, England, and died on 16 October 1816 in Washington County, Pennsylvania. He is buried there in Mingo Cemetery. His tombstone spells his surname Hollcroft. His parents may have been Richard and Elizabeth Hollcroft (Holcroft). John left England at age 12 and went to sea. He lived on Long Island, New York (probably in the town of Jamaica) and Fairfield County, Connecticut, before going to Washington County, Pennsylvania, about 1786. He is listed on the 1790, 1800 and 1810 Pennsylvania censuses. John might be "Tom, the Tinker," of the Whisky Insurrection of 1794. John was friend and neighbor of Abijah Seely's family in New Canaan, Connecticut. It is not known when his wife Sarah died or if she went to Pennsylvania with him. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcraft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.]

The parents of Sarah Mesheroole, mother of James Hollcraft (Hollcroft), have not been identified. She was born about 1741 and died about 1785. Sarah and John Hollcroft were married on 06 May 1764 at the Dutch Reformed Church (Collegiate) in New York, New York. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcraft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.] The name Mesheroole may be a phonetic misspelling of the name Mercereau which is found in the records of the Huguenot migration from France to New York.

John Hollcroft married (2) Rachel Brown, daughter of Nathaniel Brown and Rachel Seely (Seeley). One source states that she was born on 23 March 1764 in New York and another that she was born on 22 March 1765 in Stamford, Fairfield County, Connecticut. She was baptized on 09 June 1765 in Stamford. Rachel Hollcroft was shown as 87 years old on the 1850 Washington County census when she was residing with her daughter Elizabeth and son-in-law John Storer. Rachel was living at Limestone Post Office in Washington County when she was visited by her grandson, William Reader Hollcroft, a short time before she died on 12 April 1853. He also attended her funeral. She is buried in Mingo Cemetery in Washington County. *[E-mail data, Don Hollcraft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.]

WILLIAM COOK JR

SILAS HARDWICK

Born 16 Nov 1809 Montgomery Count, Kentucky

Died 15 Dec 1868 Danville, Hendricks County, Indiana (bur. Strange Cem)

Married Rhoda Cook 01 Jan 1835 Clinton County, Indiana

Born 15 Nov 1807 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died 14 Jul 1875 Danville, Hendricks County, Indiana (bur. Strange Cem)

Children:

William E Hardwick

b. 15 Nov 1835 Danville, Hendricks County, Indiana

d. 01 Jan 1893 Danville, Hendricks County, Indiana (bur. Strange Cem)

m.

Isaac Warren Hardwick

b. 25 Sep 1839

d. 06 May 1909 Indiana

m. Nancy Ellen Graham 16 Mar 1871

Stephen Fountain Hardwick

b. 30 Mar 1844 Marion Township, Hendricks County, Indiana

d. 28 Jul 1920 Center Township, Hendricks County, Indiana

m. Cassandra Bonfield 30 Oct 1879 Hendricks County, Indiana

Catherine Elizabeth Hardwick

b. 10 Oct 1847 Hendricks County, Indiana

d. 08 Jul 1893 Kansas

m. Johnson Faussett 13 Apr 1876 Hendricks County, Indiana

WILLIAM COOK JR

ABRAHAM C COOK¹¹⁶

Born 01 Nov 1809 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died 20 Mar 1893 Shelby County, Kentucky

Married Sarah C Cook 24 Jan 1832 Shelby County, Kentucky

Born 01 Dec 1801 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died 10 Jun 1890 (bur. Pigeon Fork Baptist Church Cemetery)

Children:

Edmond J Cook

b. 07 Dec 1832

d. 04 Mar 1863

m.

Israel C Cook

b.

d. 10 Aug 1835

m.

Henry Bohannon Cook

b. 16 Mar 1836 Clinton County, Indiana

d. 03 Mar 1905 Louisville, Jefferson County, Kentucky.

m.

Emerine Cook

b. 1837 Jackson Township, Clinton County, Indiana

d. 14 May 1900

m. Seth Strange 11 Dec 1856 Shelby County, Kentucky

Squire B Cook

b. 16 Apr 1838 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 05 Nov 1923 Anderson County, Kentucky

m.

Warren C Cook

b. 05 Dec 1840 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 20 Nov 1908 Shelby County, Kentucky

m.

James Clayton Cook

b. 02 Apr 1845 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 27 Apr 1893 Clinton County, Indiana

m.

WILLIAM COOK JR

Emerine Cook

- b. 1837 Jackson Township, Clinton County, Indiana
- d. 14 May 1900
- m. Seth Strange 11 Dec 1856 Shelby County, Kentucky

Isaac Marion Cook

- b. 30 Mar 1846 Shelby County, Kentucky
- d. 19 Jun 1914 Shelby County, Kentucky
- m. Mary Elizabeth Carpenter 16 May 1866 Shelby County, Kentucky

Seth Strange, who married Emerine (Emarine) Cook on 11 December 1856 in Shelby County, Kentucky, with Emerine's father Abraham C. Cook as surety on the bond, was a son of Hezekiah Strange *[*Shelby County, Kentucky, Marriages*, Volume II, Eula Richardson Hasskarl, privately, Ada, OK, 1985.] and Nancy Cook, so they were first cousins.

Available data indicates that Abraham C. Cook was the sixth child of William and Catherine Crutcher Cook, but he was described as the fifth of a family of six sons and three daughters in a biography: [*Kentucky: A History of the State*, Battle, Perrin, & Kniffin, 6th edition., 1887, Shelby County.]

ABRAHAM C. COOK was born in Shelby County, November 1, 1809, the fifth of a family of six sons and three daughters born to William and Catharine (Crutcher) Cook. His father was a native of Virginia, born about 1756, and died on March 16, 1816. His mother was a native of Virginia, born about 1756 and died about 1846, a member of the Missionary Baptist Church. Our subject's paternal grandfather was a native of Virginia, came to Kentucky in 1790 and settled on a farm near Lexington, where he died in 1800. His maternal grandfather was a native of Virginia, came to Kentucky at an early day and settled near Frankfort. Abraham C. Cook has followed agricultural pursuits, and has a well cultivated farm of 140 acres. On January 26, 1832, he married Sarah Cook, of Shelby County. The names of their children are as follows: Edmund, who died March 4, 1863; Israel C., died August 10, 1835; Henry; Squire; Warren C.; James C.; Isaac M. and Emerine. Mr. Cook has been a life-long Republican and is an honored and upright citizen.

WILLIAM COOK JR

ISAAC MARION COOK

Born 30 Mar 1846 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died 19 Jun 1914 Shelby County, Kentucky

Married Mary Elizabeth Carpenter 16 May 1866 Shelby County, Kentucky
(dau. James Carpenter and Lucy Ellen Whitaker)

Born 09 Nov 1846 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died 15 Aug 1905 Shelby County, Kentucky

Children:

Shelby Thomas Cook

b. 11 Feb 1868 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 22 May 1893 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. Beulah (Bulah) Hedden 1889

Lulah Catherine Cook

b. 10 Nov 1869 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 26 April 1959 Kentucky

m. (1) Isaac C Tharp c1889

(2) Frank P. Lewis

James Abraham Cook

b. 30 Jun 1872 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 29 Sep 1882

m.

Jesse Cash Cook

b. 1876 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 11 May 1922 Shelbyville, Shelby County, Kentucky [bur. Grove Hill C.]

m.

Melissa Y Cook

b. 08 May 1877 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 09 Jul 1910

m. Harry P Miles

George M Cook

b. 02 Mar 1881 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 17 Sep 1882

m.

Edna Frances Cook

b. 26 May 1885 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 27 Jul 1908 Lakeland, Kentucky [bur. Bagdad Cem., Shelby Co., KY]

m.

Price Cash Cook

b. 09 Jun 1887 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 16 Feb 1951 Franklin County, Kentucky

WILLIAM COOK JR

- m. Evelyn Moore 21 Sep 1910
 - b. 24 Sep 1891 Franklin County, Kentucky
 - d. 29 May 1967 Franklin County, Kentucky
(dau. Archibald A Moore and Rosa Ellen Bryant)
 - c. George Hower Cook
 - b. 24 Jun 1911 Franklin County, Kentucky
 - d. 17 Jul 1983 Franklin County, Kentucky
 - m. Louella Rodgers
 - b. 08 Aug 1919 Franklin County, Kentucky
 - d.
- Charles Lowell Cook
 - b. 02 Feb 1889 Shelby County, Kentucky
 - d. 03 May 1964 Shelbyville, Shelby County, Kentucky
 - m. Sallie Thomas Lee 05 Jun 1913 Shelby County, Kentucky
(dau. George Thomas Lee Sidona Arizona Snook)
 - b. 09 Aug 1891 Shelby County, Kentucky
 - d. 05 Feb 1943 Shelbyville, Shelby County, Kentucky
 - c. Charles Lowell Cook Jr
 - b. 23 Apr 1927 Shelbyville, Shelby County, KY
 - d.
 - m. ----- 06 Apr 1963 Fayette County, KY

Sallie Thomas Lee was a daughter of George Thomas Lee [b. 08 Aug 1863 Franklin County, Kentucky; d. 26 Mar 1951 New Albany, Floyd County, Indiana] and Sidona Arizona Snook [b. 05 Jun 1863 Franklin County, Kentucky; d. 14 Apr 1940 Shelby County, Kentucky] who were married on 02 Nov 1882 in Franklin County, Kentucky. *[Data of Charles L. Cook, Jr., 3212 Buckhorn Drive, Lexington, KY 40515-1009, 09 Oct 1997.]

JESSE COOK

Born c1765 Virginia

Died 28 Apr 1792 Woodford County, Kentucky

Married Elizabeth Bohannon 01 Sep 1785 Henry County, Virginia

Born 20 May 1769 Virginia

Died 02 Aug 1821 Hickman County, Kentucky

Children (order of birth unknown):

William B Cook

b. between 1785-1792

d. 15 Jun 1835

m. Elizabeth "Betsy" Sacra 14 Feb 1811 Shelby County, Kentucky

Seth Cook

b. between 1785-1792

d.

m. Nancy Jackson 23 Dec 1815 Franklin County, Kentucky

Jesse Cook and Elizabeth Bohannon were married in Henry County, Virginia, on 01 September 1785, by Robert Jones, a Baptist preacher, who was Robert Jones, Jr., a probable brother of Margaret Jones Cook.¹¹⁷

After Jesse Cook was killed by Indians on 28 April 1792 in Woodford County, Kentucky, Elizabeth Bohannon Cook married (2) Joseph Morris Edrington on 04 June 1793 in Woodford County. He was a brother of Elizabeth Edrington, who married Hosea Cook, and of Benjamin Edrington, who married Letitia (Lettice) Hickman, daughter of William Hickman, the Baptist preacher of Forks of Elkhorn Church, in Franklin County, Kentucky, on 02 March 1792.¹¹⁸

William B. Cook (Cooke) married Betsy Sacra (Sacre, Sacry, Sacred), daughter of Elizabeth Sacra (father dead), on 14 February 1811 in Shelby County, Kentucky, with William Yount (Yunt) as bondsman.¹¹⁹ Elizabeth "Betsy" Sacra was a daughter of Isaac Sacra and Elizabeth George. Her sister Polly Sacra married John Bohannon, Jr., on 27 December 1810. Another sister Catherine Sacra married William Yount on 24 April 1810. Brother Abner Sacra married Phebe Martin Crook, widow of Zachariah Crook, on 05 March 1823; all in Shelby County. Isaac Sacra, who married Elizabeth George, was a brother of James C. Sacra, who married (1) Nancy Collins and (2) Joanna Crutcher Sale.¹²⁰

The Bible of John Price Edrington, son of Joseph Edrington and Elizabeth Bohannon Cook, recorded the death of William B. Cook on 15 June 1835.¹²¹ William B. Cook must have been the son of Jesse Cook and Elizabeth Bohannon who had two sons, William and Seth.¹²² William B. Cook probably was named for William Bohannon.

Seth Cook, who married Nancy Jackson in Franklin County, Kentucky, on 23 December 1815, probably was the son of Jesse Cook and Elizabeth Bohannon. The name Seth Cook was transcribed as "Leth Cock" in error in published marriage records.¹²³ Nancy Jackson appears to have been a daughter of John Jackson and Mary Hall, who were married in Woodford County in 1793 and lived in Franklin County.¹²⁴

HOSEA COOK

Born c1769 Virginia

Died 28 Apr 1792 Woodford County, Kentucky

Married Elizabeth Edrington 03 Dec 1791 Woodford County, Kentucky

Born

Died before 11 Apr 1804

Child:

Hosea Cook Jr

b. 1792 Woodford County, Kentucky

d.

m. (1) Elizabeth Livingston 25 Oct 1815 Woodford County, Kentucky

(2) Rhoda Bohannon Agee 14 Jul 1823 Shelby County, Kentucky

Elizabeth Edrington, who married Hosea Cook, was a daughter of John and Margaret (Price?) Edrington, who came to Kentucky from Louisa County, Virginia, between 1786 and 1790. Her brother Joseph M. Edrington was the second husband of Elizabeth Bohannon Cook, the widow of Jesse Cook. Elizabeth Edrington Cook died after 28 April 1792, when her husband was killed by Indians in Woodford County, Kentucky, and apparently before 11 April 1804, when she was not included as a legatee in her father's will.¹²⁵

Elizabeth Livingston, who married Hosea Cook, Jr., was a daughter of Mrs. Sarah Livingston, who lived in Woodford County in 1810 and was in Frankfort in 1823.¹²⁶ On 25 October 1815 in Woodford County, Kentucky, the Reverend John Edwards presided at the wedding of Hosea Cook and Elizabeth Livingston.¹²⁷

Rhoda Bohannon Agee, the second wife of Hosea Cook, Jr., was a daughter of Abraham Bohannon and Prudence Jones and the widow of Hercules Agee. William C. Bohannon was the bondsman for Hosea Cook and Rhoda Agee (Age), daughter of Abraham Bohannon, who were married on 14 July 1823 in Shelby County. Rhoda Bohannon, daughter of Abraham Bohannon (Bohanon), married Hercules Agee on 01 February 1821 in Shelby County.¹²⁸

SETH COOK

Born between 1760-1770 Virginia

Died 1841 Shelby County, Kentucky

Married (1) Frances Wilcoxson 27 Feb 1796 Woodford County, Kentucky

Born c1782 Fayette County, Virginia (Kentucky)

Died apparently after 1860

Children (order of birth unknown):

Sarah "Sally" Cook

b. probably c1797-1798

d. before 09 Oct 1840

m. Abraham Kesler 06 Oct 1815 Shelby County, Kentucky

William Cook

b. probably c1800-1801

d.

m. Dorcas Lewis 25 Aug 1830 Shelby County, Kentucky

John Cook

b. 1803

d. 12 Jan 1856

m. Eliza Jane Brumley 02 Nov 1824 Shelby County, Kentucky

Nancy Cook

b. 21 Sep 1805

d. 12 Jun 1887 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. James W Kesler 01 Nov 1825 Shelby County, Kentucky

Ann Cook

b. 30 Jun 1810

d. 24 Oct 1838 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. Lewis Guthrie 21 Jul 1835 Shelby County, Kentucky

Mary "Polly" Cook

b. between 1810-1815

d.

m. David Montfort 24 Sep 1832 Shelby County, Kentucky

Malinda Cook

b. between 1810-1815

d.

m. Isaac Brumley 08 Dec 1835 Shelby County, Kentucky

WILLIAM COOK JR

Seth Cook Jr

b. 1816

d.

m. Lydia Montfort 08 Oct 1841 Henry County, Kentucky

Jesse Cook

b. 1820

d. before 1860

m. Elizabeth Catherine Brown 19 Jan 1846 Shelby County, Kentucky

Frances Cook

b. between 1815-1820

d.

m. James Roberson

Jane Cook

b. before 1825

d.

m. Henry Whitman 29 Dec 1846 Shelby County, Kentucky

Daniel Cook

b. between 1825-1830

d.

m. Rebecca Jane Miles Bohannon 14 Aug 1849 Shelby County, Kentucky

Martha Cook

b. 1830

d.

m. John Johnson 12 Feb 1851 Shelby County, Kentucky

Seth Cook was probably born between 1760 and 1770, because he is shown as aged 60 to 70 on the 1830 Federal census for Shelby County, where he lived north of the road from Frankfort to Louisville:¹²⁹

Seth Cook	1 M 60-70	1 F 40-50 (Frances)
	1 M 20-30 (William)	2 F 15-20 (Ann)
	2 M 10-15 (Seth Jr)	(Polly)
	(Jesse)	2 F 10-15 (Malinda)
	1 M - 5 (Daniel)	(Frances)
		1 F 5-10 (Jane)
		1 F - 5 (Martha)

Born about 1782, Frances Wilcoxson Cook would have been 48 in 1830. Martha Cook needed the consent of her mother when she married John Johnson on 12 February 1851, so she was under 21 and born after 12 February 1830, which would make her aged under 5 on the 1830 census. Jane Cook did not need parental consent to marry Henry Whitman on 29 December 1846, so she must have been at least 21 and born before 29 December 1825, which suggests that she was aged 5-10 in

WILLIAM COOK JR

1830. Malinda and Frances probably were the females aged 10-15 and Ann and Polly those aged 15-20. The marriage record for Malinda does not indicate parental consent so she must have been 21 in 1835 and born by 1814. Since Polly was married in 1832, she may have been older than Malinda, but her marriage does not appear in Shelby County records.

The 1840 will of Seth Cook of Shelby County named his wife and thirteen children as heirs. The children were Sarah who married Abraham Kesler; John; William; Nancy Kesler (Casler); Polly Montfort; Malinda Brumley; Ann Guthrie; Seth; Frances; Jesse; Jane; Daniel and Martha.¹³⁰ John Cook married Eliza Jane Brumley. Nancy Cook married James W. Kesler. Sarah Cook married Abraham Kesler. Jesse Cook and Elizabeth Catherine Brown were married by the Reverend Abraham Cook on 19 January 1846 in Shelby County. Ann Cook was said to have married (1) Abraham Newland on 11 January 1827 in Shelby County, Kentucky, and (2) Lewis Guthrie. William Cook married Dorcas Lewis. Seth Cook married Lydia Montfort. Frances Cook married James Roberson, who was born in 1814 in Trimble County, Kentucky. Mary Cook married David Montfort on 24 September 1832 in Shelby County, Kentucky. Malinda Cook married Isaac Brumley on 05 December 1835.¹³¹

The marriage of William Cook to Dorcas (Darkey) Lewis in Shelby County on 25 August 1830 may have been his second marriage. William Cook who married Hannah Miles in Shelby County on 27 December 1825 may have been the son of Seth Cook and Frances Wilcoxson.¹³²

Sally Cook, daughter of Seth Cook, married Abraham Kesler (Kester) on 06 October 1815, with William Prothero as bondsman. John Cook and Jane Brumley, daughter of Daniel and Martha (Marthy) Brumley, were married on 02 November 1824, with James West as security. James Kesler married Nancy Cook on 01 November 1825.¹³³ Ann Cook, daughter of Seth Cook, married Lewis Guthrie on 21 July 1835, with William Cook as surety. Malinda Cook, daughter of Seth Cook, married Isaac Brumley on 08 December 1835, with Vardiman B. Perry as bondsman. Jesse Cook and Elizabeth Katherine Brown, daughter of Orman Brown, were married on 19 January 1846, with Jeffrey B. Christie as surety. Seth Cook was bondsman when Henry Whitman and Jane Cook were married on 20 December 1846. Daniel Cook and Rebecca F. Bohannon, widow of Samuel Bohannon, were married on 14 August 1849, with Leroy Kesler (Resler) as surety. Martha Cook, daughter of Seth (consent by mother), and John Johnson were married on 12 February 1851, with Robert Johnson as bondsman.¹³⁴

Rebecca Jane Miles, daughter of James Miles, married (1) Samuel G. Bohannon on 23 May 1844 and, as Rebecca F. Bohannon, married (2) Daniel Cook.¹³⁵

The stated first marriage by Ann Cook to Abraham Newland¹³⁶ is contradicted by other evidence. Ann Cook was identified as Ann Guthrie by her father in his 1840 will, but Ann (Anna, Anne) Newland died in 1838 and her husband Abraham died in 1843. They are buried in Olive Branch Methodist Church Cemetery, near Finchville in Shelby County:¹³⁷

Abraham Newland/ was/ born/ Sept. 10 1796/ died June 8 1843. Footmarker initialed A.N.

Anne Z./ Consort of Abraham Newland/ was born/ June 30, 1810/ died/ Oct. 24 1838.

Footmarker initial A.Z.N.

Not only was Ann Cook Guthrie alive in 1840 when her father made his will but she was married to

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

46

WILLIAM COOK JR

Lewis Guthrie by 1835. James W. Guthrie, son of Lewis and Ann Guthrie, who is buried in the cemetery at Indian Fork Baptist Church, was born on 25 June 1836 and died on 13 January 1850.¹³⁸

The abstract of the Shelby County marriage record of Abraham Newland, dated 11 January 1827, gives his bride's name as "Anna Ca--."¹³⁹

Some family records state, without source documentation, that Seth Cook married (2) Lydia Guthrie, who was known as Ann, a daughter of Thomas and Sally Guthrie, who came to Kentucky from Virginia.¹⁴⁰ The relationship of Lewis Guthrie, who married Ann Cook, to Thomas and Sally Guthrie is not known. However there is no record of this second marriage in Shelby County and it seems improbable. Frances Wilcoxson Cook appears to be alive in 1860 and living with her son-in-law John Johnson in Shelby County. John and Martha Cook Johnson were enumerated on the 1860 census of Shelby County with Frances Cook, aged 78, in residence with them. Frances Cook must be Frances Wilcoxson Cook, mother of Martha Cook Johnson and widow of Seth Cook, who was born about 1782 and would have been about 78 in 1860.¹⁴¹

John Johnson	26 M Farmer	born	KY	
Martha Johnson	32 F		KY	
Laurinda Johnson	8 F		KY	
Henry H Johnson	5 M		KY	
Ethelinda Johnson	3/12 F			KY
Robert Johnson	36 M Laborer			KY
Susan F Johnson	3 F		KY	
Frances Cook	78 F		KY	

Robert Johnson probably was a brother-in-law of John Johnson. Robert, who was surety on the marriage bond of John Johnson and Martha Cook in 1851, married Mary A. Johnson, daughter of Jesse Johnson and Prudence Cook, on 25 February 1852 in Shelby County, with Abraham Johnson as surety on the bond.¹⁴² Prudence Cook Johnson was a daughter of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones and a niece of Seth Cook. Mary A. Johnson apparently was dead and Susan F. Johnson probably was her daughter.

The possibility of a second marriage is suggested by Seth Cook in his will, which refers to "my 2nd set of children," but he identifies his wife as Frances.¹⁴³ Dated 09 October 1840 and proved in September 1841, the will of Seth Cook separates his children into two groups, which implies that he was married twice.¹⁴⁴

... my oldest children Sarah Kesler, now deceased, John Cook, Nancy Kasler (or Kesler), William Cook, Polly Montfort, Malinda Brumley, Ann Guthrie, and Seth Cook. Have given Frances Cook and wish her to have a horse. Having given son Jesse Cook and wish Jane Cook, Daniel Cook, and Martha Cook to be equal with my first children of wife Frances Cook. My grandchildren, the 5 heirs of my daughter Sarah Kesler, deceased, James A. Kesler, Julian (Julia Ann) Reed, Jefferson Kesler, Lemuel Kesler, and Leroy Kesler to have one child's part. James Kesler and my son, Seth Cook, to be my Executors ...

Unless his second wife was named Frances also, the implication of two marriages is contradicted by the 1860 census.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

47

WILLIAM COOK JR

Seth Cook, Jr. and Lydia (Lidia) Montfort, daughter of John Montfort, were married in Henry County, Kentucky, on 08 October 1841.¹⁴⁵ Seth and Lydia were said to have had three daughters, Martha Jane Johnson, Sue Clements and Frances Robertson,¹⁴⁶ but this is incorrect also. Martha and Frances were daughters of Seth Cook and Frances Wilcoxson and Sue Clements appears to have been a daughter of James Kesler and Nancy Cook, with whom she lived in 1870.¹⁴⁷

James Kesler	64	Country merchant	born	KY
Nancy Kesler	64			KY
Henry Clemens	32			KY
Susan Clemens	30			KY
Laura Clemens	4			KY
Jas Clemens	2			KY
Thos Clemens	21 days			KY

The will of Seth Cook indicates that his daughter Sarah Cook Kesler died before 09 October 1840.

The connection between David Montfort, who married Polly Cook, and Lydia Montfort, who married Seth Cook, Jr., has not been established. Polly A. Montfort, who was born on 09 May 1829, died on 09 January 1830 and is buried in the Montfort Cemetery in Shelby County, may have been a daughter of David Montfort and Polly Cook Montfort.¹⁴⁸ David Montfort, who was born in 1806, was a son of Francis Montfort, Jr. and Polly Banta, who moved to Pleasant Hill, Kentucky, in 1807. His parents, Francis Montfort, Jr., and Polly Banta; paternal grandmother Charity Banta Montfort, wife of Francis Sr. of Shelby and Henry counties, Kentucky; maternal grandparents, John Banta and Polly Riker, were early believers in the Shaker faith. His mother probably was 2 weeks pregnant with him when she and her husband joined the sect in March 1806. The parents and both grandmothers are buried at Pleasant Hill and grandfather John Banta is buried at the South Union Shaker Village in Logan County, Kentucky. At the age of 21, David departed and returned to the Shelby and Henry counties area, where he married Mary Cook in 1832. They had a daughter Nancy Elizabeth Montfort who married Zack Taylor.¹⁴⁹

Nancy Elizabeth Montfort married Zack Taylor
Jennie Gertrude Taylor married Ancil Logan Adams, Sr.
Frank Williams Adams married N. Jeanne Wright
Barbara Kay Adams married Thomas E. Whiteside

The Montfort family was among those of Huguenot ancestry who formed the Dutch Tract or Low Dutch Settlement on 10,000 acres in Jefferson County, Kentucky, in 1784, which later became Pleasureville, astride the line between Shelby and Henry counties.¹⁵⁰

The relationship between Abraham Kesler, who married Sally Cook, and James Kesler, who married Nancy Cook, has not been proved, but family tradition identifies them as brothers. James W. Kesler was a son of William Henry Kesler and Susannah Fultz. *[Data of Jean Kesler Preston, Lexington, KY, 1998.]

Abraham Kesler died intestate. The administration of his estate includes a distribution to his heirs on

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

48

WILLIAM COOK JR

27 January 1846 which included Jefferson Kesler, Lemuel Kesler, Leroy Kesler, Henry Kesler, Elizabeth Kesler, Juliann A. Kesler, S. A. Reed, and his widow Sally Kesler.¹⁵¹

James and Nancy Cook Kesler are buried at Indian Fork Baptist Church in Shelby County, along with two, perhaps three, of their sons:¹⁵²

James Kesler
May 24, 1805
May 1, 1893

Nancy Kesler
Wife of James Kesler
Sep. 21, 1805
June 12, 1887

James W. Kesler
Nov. 7, 1830
Sept. 21, 1852

Isaac Kesler
Son of J. & N. Kesler
June 1, 1836
(Oct.) 23, 1861

Francis H. Kesler
Son of J. & N. Kesler
Apr. 25, 1833
Jan. 31, 1843

Martha Jane Kesler, daughter of James Kesler and Nancy Cook, was born in the spring of 1822. She married Henry Montfort on 16 November 1843 and had Belle Demaree, Kate Newkirk, Julia Stapleton (from whom Joe Stapleton, second husband of Sciota Rebecca Young Scroggins, descended), Nancy Virginia Cook, Henry James Montfort, Thomas Hurtelle Montfort (who married Joanna "Josie" Scroggins), Owen Montfort and Warren Breckinridge Montfort.¹⁵³

Henry Montfort, who married Martha Jane Kesler, was a son of John Montfort, who was a son of William and Elizabeth Vories Montfort.¹⁵⁴

Thomas Dudley Kesler, who married Rachel Ann Miles, daughter of Abraham Miles and Irene Scrogin, was a son of James Kesler and Nancy Cook. Thomas Dudley Kesler and Rachel Ann Miles were the parents of a Horace R. Kesler, who married Julia Newkirk, daughter of James Edward Newkirk and Katherine Montfort. Katherine Montfort Newkirk was a daughter of Henry Thomas Montfort and Martha Jane Kesler.¹⁵⁵

ABRAHAM COOK

Born 06 Jul 1774 Franklin County, Virginia

Died 10 Feb 1854 Gentry County, Missouri

Married Sarah Jones 07 Sep 1795 Franklin County, Kentucky

Born 1777 Virginia

Died 1856 Gentry County, Missouri

Children:

Eunice Cook

b. 1798

d. c1816-1819

m. Hosea Dunn 19 Jul 1814 Shelby County, Kentucky

Elizabeth Cook

b. 09 Sep 1799 Kentucky

d. 11 Apr 1877 Gentry County, Missouri

m. Israel Christie 19 Dec 1815 Shelby County, Kentucky

Abraham Cook Jr

b. 1801

d. 1884

m. Hannah Miles 05 Sep 1822 Shelby County, Kentucky

Prudence Cook

b.

d.

m. Jesse Johnson 23 Dec 1823 Shelby County, Kentucky

William F Cook

b. 1802

d. before 25 Nov 1855

m. (1) Hannah Miles 27 Dec 1825 Shelby County, Kentucky

(2) Lucy Flood 27 Mar 1833 Shelby County, Kentucky

(infant) Cook

b. c1805

d.

m.

(infant) Cook

b. c1807

d.

m.

WILLIAM COOK JR

Wesley B Cook

b. 1809

d. before 1865

m. (1) Sarah King 03 Jul 1834 Shelby County, Kentucky

(2) Sarah Ann Johnson 01 Jan 1849 Shelby County, Kentucky

Sarah C Cook

b. 01 Dec 1810

d. 10 Jun 1890 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. Abraham C Cook 24 Jan 1832 Shelby County, Kentucky

Ursula Cook

b. 1813

d. 1895

m. William Miles 31 Mar 1829 Shelby County, Kentucky

Eleanor Cook

b. 1815

d.

m. Daniel B Duncan 10 Oct 1833 Shelby County, Kentucky

Hannah Cook

b. 1818

d. 1851

m.

Abraham Cook "was born of pious Baptist parents, in Franklin Co., Va., July 6th, 1774."¹⁵⁶ Sarah Jones, who married Abraham Cook on 07 September 1795 in Franklin County, Kentucky,¹⁵⁷ was a daughter of John and Mary (Rentfro?) Jones who came to Kentucky from Franklin County, Virginia, and a niece of Margaret Jones Cook.

On 15 December 1807 Abraham Cook wrote an unaddressed collection note:¹⁵⁸

Sir please to pay William Cook the five Dollars you are owing me for keeping your horse
and you will oblige me

Decer 15th 1807

Abraham Cook

Abraham Cook was ordained as a Baptist minister in 1809 in Shelby County, Kentucky, where he preached at Christiansburg and Indian Fork Baptist churches. He would not accept pay for his services.¹⁵⁹

Abraham and Sarah Jones Cook moved to Missouri in 1851, where they died at the home of their son-in-law and daughter, William and Ursula Cook Miles, about a mile north of McFall. They were buried in the Miles family cemetery, near the Miles' home, but that burial ground was farmed over by a subsequent owner and the tombstones piled in a heap nearby. Mrs. Emma Hardin Baker of Maryville, Missouri, granddaughter of Sarah Christie Wade, who was a daughter of Israel Christie and Elizabeth Cook, learned of the desecration and, when the owner refused to restore the Miles

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

51

WILLIAM COOK JR

cemetery, she and her husband Frank Baker moved the headstones of Abraham and Sarah Jones Cook and erected them in the cemetery at the old Liberty Baptist Church nearby. The stone of Sarah Jones Cook was inscribed, "Sarah, wife of A. Cook - died 1856 - aged 79 yr. 5 mo." Abraham Cook died 10 February 1854. Ursula Cook Miles was born in 1813 and died in 1895. Hannah Cook also went to Missouri with them, becoming ill on the journey and dying a few days after their arrival.¹⁶⁰

McFall is a small town on the line between Gentry and Daviess counties in northwestern Missouri.

Israel Christie, who married Elizabeth Cook, was born on 05 September 1793 in Virginia and died on 16 April 1873 in Gentry County, Missouri. The couple is buried in the Old Liberty Cemetery in Gentry County.¹⁶¹

According to a *History of Shelby County Pensioners*, Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones, who was a sister of Rachel Jones who married Royal Wade, were the parents of James, Andrew, Elizabeth, Abraham, Wesley, John, William F., Seth and G. W. Cook.¹⁶² This list did not include daughters Eunice, Prudence, Sarah, Ursula, Eleanor and Hannah. James, Andrew, John, Seth and G. W. Cook do not otherwise appear as sons of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones. Two of them could be the unidentified infants on the family record.¹⁶³ Shelby County records do not disclose a marriage by a James Cook, John Cook or Seth Cook, who could be sons of Abraham and Sarah. There was an Andrew Cook who married Catherine Sutton on 18 April 1822, but he must have been born before 1805. Catherine was a daughter of Christian Sutton, who was security for Andrew on the bond.¹⁶⁴ There was a George Washington Cook who married Rebecca Harrison, daughter of John Harrison, on 04 February 1836. The bondsman was William Harrison.¹⁶⁵ He could have been born about 1805-7 and fit into the family of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones.

The known marriages of the children of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones occurred in Shelby County, Kentucky. Eunice (Nise) Cook and Hosea Dunn were married on 19 July 1814, with John Pearson as their bondsman. Elizabeth Cook, daughter of Abraham Cook, and Israel Christie were married on 19 December 1815, with James Christie as security. Abraham Cook, Jr. and Hannah Miles were married on 05 September 1822, with William Pierson as bondsman. Prudence Cook, daughter of Abraham Cook, and Jesse Johnson were married on 23 December 1823, with Israel Christie subscribing to the bond. Ursula Cook and William Miles were married on 31 March 1829. Sarah Cook and Abraham C. Cook were married on 24 January 1832. William F. Cook and Lucy Flood were married on 27 March 1833. Eleanor Cook and Daniel B. Duncan were married on 10 October 1833, with Wesley B. Cook as security.¹⁶⁶ The marriage of William F. Cook and Lucy Flood indicates that his first wife Hannah Miles died previously.

Wesley B. Cook and Sarah King, daughter of Frances Basket, were married on 03 July 1834 with Jesse King as bondsman. Wesley W. Cook married Sarah Ann Johnson on 01 January 1849, with the consent of the bride's mother. His father Abraham Cook, Jr. was bondsman. Jonathan Miles and Sarah Ann Cook, daughter of Abraham Cook, Jr., were married on 02 June 1842, with William Cook as bondsman. Obediah Wade and Eusebia N. Cook, daughter of Abraham Cook, got a marriage license on 09 January 1860, with Richard J. Shannon as surety. The 1878 marriage record of Wesley W. Cook and his second wife Julia A. Urban contained more details:¹⁶⁷

Cook, W. W., of Shelby, age 50, 2nd mg., Farmer, b. Shelby, father and mother b. Shelby, and Julia A. Urban, of Shelby, age 42, 2nd mg., b. Ohio, father b. Ireland,

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

52

WILLIAM COOK JR

mother b. N.Y., M-19 July 1878.

Wesley and Sarah Johnson Cook resided in the Jacksonville Post Office area of Shelby County, Kentucky, in 1870.¹⁶⁸

Wesley Cook	42 Farmer	born	KY
Sallie Cook	42		KY
Samantha Cook	19 At home		KY
Ezra Cook	15		KY
Elza Cook	13		KY
Olie Cook	11		KY (dau)
Lithy Cook	7		KY
Mink Cook	7		KY
Jno Cook	2		KY

William F. Cook died before 25 November 1855, when his widow, Lucy Flood Cook, married Thomas Brewer, with Nathaniel Flood as surety on the bond.¹⁶⁹

Hannah Miles, who married Abraham Cook, Jr. on 05 September 1822, was a daughter of Enos Miles and Anna Bohannon who came to Kentucky from Franklin County, Virginia. She was a first cousin of Hannah Miles who married William Cook on 27 December 1825. Hannah, the wife of William, was a daughter of John Miles and Elizabeth Jones. Elizabeth Jones Miles was a sister of Sarah Jones Cook.

Anna Bohannon, who married Enos Miles, appears to have been the daughter and heir of James Bohannon who died in Surry County, North Carolina, in 1774. At this time, Surry County and Pittsylvania County, Virginia, adjoined on the provincial border, before being subdivided later. The will of James Bohannon (Bohanon) was dated 03 August 1774 and proved in Surry County the same month. It named three children, Jeremiah, Ann and Isabel Bohannon. Jeremiah, who lived on the Pigg River, was to be bound out to Josiah Jones, with whom his daughters were then living. [Data of James R. Bohannon, 1514 Daniels Avenue, Escalon, CA, 1987, transcript, *Surry County, North Carolina, Will Abstracts*, Jo White Linn, publication data missing, Book 1, page 27a.] Since the children appear to be young and motherless, perhaps they were residing with their maternal grandparents, apparently in Pittsylvania County.

James Bohannon, who is an unidentified but probable relative of John Bohannon who married Helen Cook, seems to have died from blood poisoning: [Data of James R. Bohannon, 1514 Daniels Avenue, Escalon, CA, 1987, transcript, *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina, 1752-1775*, Volume II, Fries, publication data missing.]

March 18, 1774, Br. Schaub has engaged the constable, Bohannen, to work for some months at the Tavern.

Aug 1, 1774 Bohannen ("the constable from England") who has been hostler in the Tavern, ran a splinter into his foot fourteen days ago. Br. Bonn took it out, but he has a wound-fever.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

53

WILLIAM COOK JR

Aug 6th At five o'clock the body of James Bohannen was buried in our Parish graveyard. Br. Fritz conducted the service in English.

The description, "from England," by the Germanic members of the Moravian Church, may imply that the Moravians determined the birthplace of James Bohannon or simply his ancestral origin. Maybe it was just a linguistic identification. The Moravians may have been particularly interested in nationality, because when they migrated from Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, to Wachovia, North Carolina, in 1753, a group stopped for one night with Robert Jones on the Pigg River and described him as a Welshman. [Data of Russell E. Bidlack, Ann Arbor, MI, 1987, *Travels in the American Colonies*, Newton D. Mereness, Antiquarian Press, New York, 1961.] Robert Jones was born in Wales and emigrated to Pennsylvania with his parents when he was a small boy. [Jones data of compiler.]

The executor of the estate of James Bohannon (Bohanon) was Tyree Glenn who filed an inventory in November 1774. [Data of James R. Bohannon, 1514 Daniels Avenue, Escalon, CA, 1987, transcript, *Surry County, North Carolina, Will Abstracts*, Jo White Linn, publication data missing, Book 1, page 31.]

Jeremiah Bohannon (Buchanon) and Sarah Jones were married on 15 December 1786, Ann Bohannon (Anna Buckanan) and Enos Miles were married on 25 July 1789, and Isabella Bohannon (Buckhannan) and Joseph Beck (Beek) were married on 21 January 1791 in Franklin County. [*Marriage Bonds of Franklin County, Virginia, 1786-1858*, Marshall Wingfield, 1939, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1973.]

Sarah Jones may have been a daughter of Josiah Jones, who was guardian of the children of Joseph Bohannon. Joseph Beck probably was related to the Beck family which appears later in Shelby County, Kentucky, with the Miles, Bohannon and related families.

Enos Miles of Woodford County, Kentucky, appointed Jeremiah Bohannon of Montgomery County, Virginia, his attorney to receive sums owed him by Tyree Glenn (Gleen) of Surry County, North Carolina. The deed, dated 22 July 1797 and recorded in September 1797, was witnessed by Abraham Jones, William Jones and Thomas Jones, Jr. [*Abstracts of the Eighteenth Century Deed Books of Franklin County, Virginia*, Volume I, Sara Motisher Beck, Franklin County Bicentennial Commission, Rocky Mount, 1978, Deed Book 3, page 480.] Jeremiah Bohannon had land in Franklin County on the Pigg River, adjoining a tract sold by Joseph Davis to Peter Saunders in April 1798. The Davis land was on the Pigg River and Island Run, adjoining lands of Joseph Hale, Peter Saunders, Thomas Jones and Jeremiah Bohannon. [*Abstracts of the Eighteenth Century Deed Books of Franklin County, Virginia*, Volume I, Sara Motisher Beck, Franklin County Bicentennial Commission, Rocky Mount, 1978, page 561.]

James Bohannon may have been related to Andrew Bohannon who was on the 1771 tax list for Surry County, North Carolina. [Data of James R. Bohannon.]

James Bohannon probably was a young widower when he died in 1774, leaving small children with no apparent mother. He may have been born about 1740-45, since Anna Bohannon Miles was born on 25 May 1770. One family tradition identifies Anna as a sister of President James Buchanan, who married Enos Miles in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, on 30 July 1789. After marrying in Pennsylvania, Enos Miles and Anna Bohannon reputedly migrated to Lynchburg, Virginia. To justify

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

54

WILLIAM COOK JR

the contention that Anna Bohannon Miles was a sister of President Buchanan, some descendants of Enos Miles and Anna Bohannon have proposed that the couple had two weddings, one in Pennsylvania and one in Virginia, to satisfy the desires of both families. [Data of Mildred Christie Barnes, Flossmoor, AZ, 1985.] That procedure not only is improbable, but probably impossible within a five-day period in 1789. Also a license for such a marriage does not appear in published Pennsylvania records. [*Pennsylvania Marriages Prior to 1790*, reprinted from *Pennsylvania Archives*, Series 2, Volume 2, 1890, Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1968.] Furthermore, Anna Bohannon Miles was a generation ahead of President James Buchanan (1791-1868), who was born in Mercersburg, Franklin County, Pennsylvania, to Andrew Buchanan and Jane Russell.

Obediah B. Wade, who married Eusebia Neville Cook, was the son and Anderson Wade and America Cheatham: (Wade data of compiler.)

ANDERSON WADE

Born 09 Dec 1808 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died 20 Apr 1883 Shelby County, Kentucky

Married (1) America Cheatham 14 Jul 1831 Spencer County, Kentucky

Born Kentucky

Died

Children (1):

Obediah B Wade

b. 22 Oct 1836 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 25 Jan 1911 Franklin County, Kentucky

m. Eusebia Neville Cook 09 Jan 1860 Shelby County, Kentucky (lic. date)

Married (2) Mary "Polly" Anne Johnson 01 Sep 1847 Shelby County, Kentucky

Born 04 Apr 1821 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died

Children (2):

Isabella "Belle" Wade

b. 1848

d. 1929

m.

Jeffrey Wade

b. 1851

d. 1857

m.

Porter Wade

b. 1854

d. 1877

m.

William "Willie" Wade

b. 1862

d. 1882

m.

Probable child:

Fountain Wade

b. c1853

d.

m.

Information about the family of Anderson Wade was obtained from the genealogical charts of Earl F. Wade, grandson of Obediah Wade and Eusebia Cook. The data of Earl Wade did not include a son Fountain, who appeared on the 1860 census with Anderson and Polly Johnson Wade and probably was their child.

WILLIAM COOK JR

Obediah and Eusebia Cook Wade had issue, but a record of marriages and issue of the children of Anderson and Polly Johnson Wade has not been located.

Eusebia Neville Cook, who married Obediah Wade, was a daughter of Abraham Cook, Jr. and Hannah Miles. Hannah Miles Cook was a daughter of Enos Miles and Anna Bohannon. Obediah Wade (Waid) obtained a license to marry Eusebia N. Cook, daughter of Abraham (Abram), on 09 January 1860, with Richard J. Shannon (Shanon) as bondsman. (*Shelby County, Kentucky, Marriages, Volume II.*)

In his will, dated 07 March 1883 in Shelby County, Anderson Wade named his wife Mary Wade, daughter Belle Wade and sister Eliza Wade, whose name was transcribed by the court clerk in the recorded copy of the will as Elvira (Source identification not in compiler's files).

Since Anderson Wade and America Cheatham named their son Obediah, she must have been related to Obediah Cheatham who died in Spencer County, Kentucky, about 1837. In his will, dated 24 August 1836 and proved 02 October 1837, Obediah (Obadiah) Cheatham named his wife Lucy Cheatham, daughters Dolly Cheatham and Sally Russell, and son John Wesley Green Cheatham. The wife and son were named as executors. The will was witnessed by John Cochran and Thomas J. Martin who also secured the bond of administration for the executors. (*Spencer County, Kentucky, Records, Volume III, Eula Richardson Hasskarl, Ada, OK, 1979.*) Before Anderson Wade and America Cheatham were married in 1831, Obediah Cheatham appeared on the 1830 census for Spencer County, with daughters aged 15-20: (Federal Census Microcopy Roll 41, page 319.)

Obadiah Cheatham	1 M 60-70	1 F 50-60 (Lucy)
	3 M 10-15 (John)	2 F 15-20 (Sally)
	(?)	(America?)
	(?)	1 F 10-15 (Dolly)

William Cheatham, who was enumerated on the same page as aged 20-30 probably was a son of Obediah:

William Cheatham	1 M 20-30	1 F 50-60 (in-law?)
	1 M - 5 (?)	1 F 20-30 (wife?)
		1 F 10-15 (?)
		1 F 5-10 (?)
		1 F - 5 (?)

WILLIAM COOK JR

OBEDIAH B WADE

Born 22 Oct 1836 Shelby County, Kentucky
Died 25 Jan 1911 Franklin County, Kentucky
Married Eusebia N Cook 09 Jan 1860 Shelby County, Kentucky (license date)
Born 01 Nov 1845 Kentucky
Died 21 Apr 1925 Shelby County, Kentucky

Children:

Jesse Jeffrey Wade
b. 08 Nov 1860 Shelby County, Kentucky
d. 22 Jan 1897 Kentucky (bur. Bagdad Cemetery)
m. Emma D Facker 13 Oct 1887

Mildred Wade
b. 1862
d. 1944 (bur. Bagdad Cemetery)
m. William N Martin 09 Mar 1887

Enos Wade
b. 16 May 1863 Shelby County, Kentucky
d. 14 Feb 1931 Shelbyville, Shelby County, Kentucky
m. Mollie Facker

Preston Wade
b. 1867
d. 1910
m.

Waller Wade
b. 1869
d. (1948?)
m.

Jesse Jeffrey Wade had three children; Effie Lee Wade who married Oscar Wade, son of James William Wade, grandson of William Wade and great-grandson of Royal Wade, Sr., and had Glendon Wade and Gladine Wade Keuber; Verna Wade, who married Elmer Duncan and had Fred Duncan, Lorena Duncan Stigers and Eleanor Duncan Busey; and Saline Wade who married ----- Jones and had Bernice Jones Clark. (Data of Earl F. Wade and Garril L. Kueber, New Orleans, LA, 1987.)

William N. Martin, who married (2) Mildred Wade on 09 March 1887, was a son of Stephen Martin and Sally Vardeman. Stephen Martin was born in 1814 and died on 27 February 1879. Sally Vardeman, who was a daughter of Thomas Vardeman and Mary Wilcoxson, was born in 1818 and died on 24 March 1888. William N. Martin was born on 09 July 1846 and married (1) Nannie Magruder on 03 February 1876, by whom he had two sons. William Martin and Mildred Wade had a daughter, Hattie Neville Martin who was born in Shelby County, Kentucky, on 06 March 1899 and married Leonard Christopher Kesler on 27 February 1919. He was a son of Walter James Kesler and Myrtle Scrogins. Myrtle Scrogins Kesler was a daughter of William Samuel Scrogins and Mary Edna Wade. William N. Martin died on 09 February 1924. (*Wilcoxson and Allied Families*, Dorothy Ford

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

58

WILLIAM COOK JR

Wulfeck, Naugatuck, CT, 1958, printed Commercial Service, Waterbury, CT.)

Preston Wade had six children: Robert who had Russell Wade, Landon Wade, Gladys Wade, Edith Wade, Evelyn Wade and Preston Wade, Jr.; Mattie Wade Moore who had Orville Moore and Eddie Moore; Waller Wade who had Madeline Wade, Vercil Wade, Aaron Wade and Jessie Wade; Stanley Wade who had no issue; Bettie Wade Marlow who had no issue; and Hattie Wade Milton who had Billie Milton and possibly another child.

Waller Wade, son of Obediah, had Stanley Wade, Preston Wade, Waller Wade, Jr. and perhaps two other children. None had issue.

Obediah B. Wade, a male, white, married, farmer, born 22 October 1836 in Shelby County, Kentucky, and aged 74 years, 3 months and 3 days, died of unknown causes in Utterback Precinct, Franklin County, Kentucky, on 25 January 1911. He was attended by John Patterson, M.D. of Frankfort, Kentucky, from January 21 to January 25. The parents of Obediah were Anderson Wade, a native of Shelby County, Kentucky, and America Cheatham, who was born in Kentucky. He was buried at the cemetery at Indian Fork Baptist Church in Shelby County on 26 January 1911. Waller Wade of Frankfort, Kentucky, was the informant. (Photostatic copy No. 19642, Kentucky Death Certificate No. 5146.)

Eusebia Cook Wade is also buried at Indian Fork Baptist Church: (*Cemeteries in Shelby County, Kentucky.*)

Obediah Wade	Eusebia N. Wade
Father	Mother
Oct. 22, 1836	Nov. 1, 1845
Jan. 25, 1911	Apr. 21, 1925

Their headstones are in Row 2 and their footstones are in Row 3, because the markers were rearranged in the graveyard without regard to their original location.

JESSE JEFFREY WADE

Born 08 Nov 1860 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died 22 Jan 1897 Kentucky (bur. Bagdad Cemetery)

Married Emma D Facker 13 Oct 1887

Born 06 Dec 1866 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died 16 Jan 1964 Christiansburg, Shelby County, Kentucky (bur. Bagdad)

Children (order of birth unknown):

Effie Lee Wade

b. 19 Sep 1888 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 29 Jan 1986 Frankfort, Franklin County, Kentucky (bur. Bagdad Cem.)

m. Oscar Wade 31 Dec 1908 Jeffersonville, Clark County, Indiana

b. 08 Jul 1879

d. 26 Oct 1963 (bur. Bagdad Cemetery)

Verna Wade

b. 30 May 1891

d. 04 Jun 1967 (bur. Bagdad Cemetery)

m. Elmer Duncan

b. 24 Jan 1888

d. 13 Apr 1939 (bur. Bagdad Cemetery)

Saline Wade

b.

d.

m. ----- Jones

Emma B. Facker, who married Jesse Jeffrey Wade, was a daughter of Albert Facker and Martha B. Martin, who were married in Shelby County, Kentucky, on 18 December 1860. Albert Facker was born on 03 November 1835 in Hamilton County, Ohio, and died in Kentucky on 16 February 1898. Martha B. Martin, who was born on 04 August 1842 in Shelby County, Kentucky, was a daughter of Stephen Martin and Sarah "Sally" Vardeman. Martha died on 07 July 1917 in Kentucky. (Data of Gary Kueber.)

Saline Wade Jones had a daughter, Bernice Jones Clark. (Data of Earl Wade.)

WILLIAM COOK JR

ENOS WADE

Born 16 May 1863 Shelby County, Kentucky
Died 24 Feb 1931 Shelbyville, Shelby County, Kentucky
Married Mollie Facker
Born
Died

Children:
Earl F Wade
b. 23 Oct 1888 Bagdad, Shelby County, Kentucky
d. 16 Mar 1965 Louisville, Jefferson County, Kentucky
m. Mary Cox 30 Jun 1919 Shelby County, Kentucky

Nellie Wade
b. 13 Jul 1892 Bagdad, Shelby County, Kentucky
d. 06 Oct 1963
m. not

Enos Wade was buried at Shelbyville, Kentucky, on 26 February 1931.

It is likely that Mollie Facker who married Enos Wade was a sister of Emma Facker who married his brother Jesse Jeffrey Wade.

Mary Cox who married Earl F. Wade was a daughter of John Cox and Lillie Scrogins, a sister of Myrtle Scrogins Kesler and William Benjamin Scrogins. Mary and Earl had no issue. Earl was buried at Grove Hill Cemetery, Shelbyville, Kentucky, on 18 March 1965. (Data of Mary Cox Wade, Shelbyville, KY, 1975.)

Among the Cooks buried in the cemetery at Indian Fork Baptist Church in Shelby County, Kentucky, are some children and grandchildren of Abraham Cook, Jr.: [*Cemeteries in Shelby County, Kentucky*, Shelby County Historical Society, Shelbyville, 1979.]

Row 2

Obediah Wade, Father	22 Oct 1836 25 Jan 1911
Eusebia N. Wade, Wife	01 Nov 1845 21 Apr 1925
William M. Cook	09 Jun 1822 17 Jul 1893
Cynthia A. Cook, W/O William	07 Aug 1819 16 Feb 1913
Samuel M. Cook	08 Apr 1857 01 Feb 1893
Rynthia Cook, W/O Samuel	19 Nov 1856 15 Jun 1913

Row 3

Footstone O. B. W.
Footstone E. N. W.

Row 11

Armania Cook, D/O W. M. & C. A. Cook 05 Jun 1853 11 Nov 1856

Row 20

WILLIAM COOK JR

Ezra Cook

10 Sep 1855 27 Mar 1902

Cysrow Cook

23 Nov 1867 01 Oct 1889

Elzy Cook

17 Jun 1857 14 Nov 1884

ABRAHAM COOK JR¹⁷⁰

Born 1801 Kentucky

Died 1884

Married Hannah Miles 05 Sep 1822 Shelby County, Kentucky

Born 31 May 1802 Woodford County, Kentucky

Died 03 May 1855 Shelby County, Kentucky

Children:

William Miles Cook

b. 09 Jun 1823 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 17 Jul 1893 Shelby County, Kentucky (bur. Indian Fork Cemetery)

m. Cynthia Ann Carr 25 Jan 1849

b. 07 Aug 1819; d. 16 Feb 1913 (bur. Indian Fork Cemetery)

c. Armania Cook (b.05 Jun 1853; d. 11 Nov 1856; bur. Indian Fork Cem)

Sarah Ann Cook

b. 1824 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 21 Feb 1904

m. Jonathan Miles 09 Jun 1842 Shelby County, Kentucky

Enos Cook

b. 1826 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 1826 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. not

Wesley W Cook

b. 1828 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. Sep 1886

m. (1) Sarah Ann Johnson 01 Jan 1849 Shelby County, Kentucky

(2) Julia A Urban 19 Jul 1878 Shelby County, Kentucky

Ursula (Ersula) Cook

b. 1829 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 1900

m.

Jeffrey Cook

b. 1833 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 1833 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. not

Miranda (Maranda) Barnwell Cook

b. 01 Nov 1845 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 08 Nov 1919

m. John Wesley Harrod 07 Nov 1867 in Shelby County, Kentucky

Eusebia Neville Cook

b. 01 Nov 1845 Shelby County, Kentucky

WILLIAM COOK JR

d. 21 Apr 1925 Shelby County, Kentucky (bur. Indian Fork Cemetery)
m. Obediah B Wade 09 Jan 1860 Shelby County, Kentucky

“Barnwell,” the middle name of daughter Miranda, may be a misspelling of “Barnhill.” Eleanor Barnhill married Isaac Wade, uncle of Obediah B. Wade, about 1840. Eleanor was identified as a daughter of Robert Barnhill. (Vertical file *Wade*, Kentucky Historical Society, Frankfort.) Her parents probably were Robert Barnhill and Alcey Adams, who were married on 06 April 1811 in Shelby County, Kentucky. Alcey’s father was dead and Josiah Boone was surety on the bond. Josiah is identified as her brother, but he was her step-brother Josiah III. (*Shelby County, Kentucky, Marriages, 1792-1833.*) Alcey Adams Barnhill was a daughter of Ephriam Adams and Elenor Ellender Bryan. Elenor Ellender Bryan Adams married (2) Josiah Boone, Jr. [Boone data of compiler.]*

Robert Barnhill’s brother James Barnhill married Hannah Boone, daughter of Josiah Boone, Jr. and Hannah Hite, in 1800. Hannah was born at Fort Boonesborough on 01 November 1786 and died on 28 January 1862. James Barnhill was born on 18 August 1780 and died on 01 January 1825. For a short time after their marriage, James and Hannah lived at Boonesborough, then they moved to Shelby County near Lynch’s Fort, before going to the part of Henry County, Kentucky, that became Oldham County. In 1824 they went to Daviess County, Kentucky. (Quotation from a history of Daviess County, published in 1855, *The Boone Family*, Hazel Atterbury Spraker, Rutland, VT, 1922, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1974.) Lynch’s Fort was originally known as the Painted Stone Station or Squire Boone’s Station. In 1779, Daniel Boone’s brother, Squire Boone, Jr., erected a fort at the Painted Stone on Clear Creek, where Shelbyville now stands. About 1783 Squire Boone transferred it to Colonel Lynch and it became known as Lynch’s Station. (*History of Shelby County, Kentucky*, George L. Willis, Sr., Shelby County Genealogical and Historical Society, Shelbyville, 1929, reprinted Cook and McDowell publications, Hartford, KY, 1979.)*

Hannah Miles Cook was dead before the 1870 census of Shelby County when Abraham Cook was enumerated in the area of Bagdad Post Office in Shelby County, with his unmarried daughter Ursula, his daughter Miranda, her husband John Harrod and their children:¹⁷¹

Abraham Cook	68 Farmer	born	KY	
Ursula Cook	31		KY	
Jno Harrod	30 Farmer			KY
Miranda Harrod	24		KY	
Leonidas Harrod	2			KY
Elizabeth Harrod	2/12			KY

John W. Harrod and Miranda (Maranda) Cook, daughter of Abraham Cook, were married on 07 November 1867 in Shelby County, with William Adams as surety on their bond.¹⁷²

Abraham Cook, Jr. and his unmarried daughter Ursula were still living together on 05 June 1880:¹⁷³

Cook, Abraham	W M 78 Farmer	born	KY, father born KY, mother born VA
Ursula	W F -- Daughter keeping house	born	KY, parents born KY

JONATHAN MILES

Born

Died

Married Sarah Ann Cook 09 Jun 1842 Shelby County, Kentucky

Born 1824 Shelby County, Kentucky

Died 21 Feb 1904

Children:

James Miles

b. c1846

d.

m.

Marion Miles

b. c1851

d.

m.

Haydon Miles

b. c1853

d.

m.

Phoebe (Phoeby) Miles

b. c1857

d.

m.

John Miles

b. c1859

d.

m.

Francis Miles

b. c1862

d.

m.

*[Data of Carla Dixon-Wolcoff, 1870 Census, Bald Knob Precinct, Franklin County, Kentucky, page 62.]

Hosea Dunn, who married Eunice "Nise" Cook, probably was a son of William Dunn and Bathsheba Cook. Nise Cook Dunn died before 08 October 1820, when Hosea Dunn married (2) Elizabeth Christie, daughter of James Christie and Sarah Lemon, with Israel Christie as bondsman.¹⁷⁴

Israel Christie, who married Elizabeth Cook, was a brother of Elizabeth Christie, the second wife of Hosea Dunn. Israel Christie and Elizabeth Cook were the parents of Sarah Christie, who married James A. Wade on 02 September 1847; Eliza Christie, who married James Crook on 13 August

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

65

WILLIAM COOK JR

1840; and Jeffrey B. Christie, who married Letha Bohannon.¹⁷⁵

Abraham C. Cook, who married Sarah C. Cook, was a son of William Cook III and Katherine Crutcher. Abraham and Sarah are buried in the cemetery at Pigeon Fork Baptist Church, with the birth and death dates on their tombstones.¹⁷⁶

The 1850 census for Franklin County, Kentucky, includes Jesse Cook, a stonemason, aged 52, who was born in Kentucky, with wife named Sarah, aged 48, and a native of Kentucky. They lived with Peter Tomlinson, a ferryman, and his wife Celia. Born about 1798, Jesse Cook has not been connected with the family of William Cook, Jr.

WILLIAM DUNN

Born

Died probably before 09 Mar 1798

Married Bathsheba Cook

Born c1755 Virginia

Died

Children (order of birth unknown):

(son) Dunn

b. c1776

d. 28 Apr 1792 Woodford County, Kentucky

m.

Molly Dunn

b. c1780

d.

m. John Roberts 09 Mar 1798 Franklin County, Kentucky

(son) Dunn

b. c1783

d. 28 Apr 1792 Woodford County, Kentucky

m.

Probable children (order of birth unknown):

Sarah Dunn

b.

d.

m. William Rowland 22 Dec 1810 Franklin County, Kentucky

Hosea Dunn

b.

d.

m. (1) Eunice "Nise" Cook 19 Jul 1814 Shelby County, Kentucky

(2) Elizabeth Christie 08 Oct 1820 Shelby County, Kentucky

Ruth Dunn

b.

d.

m. Benjamin Griffith 22 Sep 1814 Shelby County, Kentucky

The parents of William Dunn who married Bathsheba Cook are not known.

Other than the two sons, aged sixteen and nine, who were killed during the Indian raid on the Cook settlement on 28 April 1792, Molly Dunn is the only child of William Dunn and Bathsheba Cook who has been positively identified:¹⁷⁷

John Roberts and Molly Dunn, dau. of Barsheba, Mar. 9, 1798

WILLIAM COOK JR

Since Molly was described as a daughter of Bathsheba Dunn on the marriage bond, her father must have been dead at the time.

The use of the name Hosea, which was favored in the Cook family, and the fact that Hosea Dunn married into the closely allied Cook and Christie families, strongly suggest that he was a son of Bathsheba Cook Dunn. Sarah and Ruth Dunn were of the right age and places to be daughters of William Dunn and Bathsheba Cook. Hosea Dunn was security on the marriage bond for Ruth when she Dunn married Benjamin Griffith on 22 September 1814.¹⁷⁸ Benjamin Griffith may have been a relative of the Cook family through Ann Griffin (Griffith), the mother of William Cook, Jr. In 1788 a Benjamin Griffith was appointed to appraise an estate with William Cook, Jr. in Henry County, Virginia.¹⁷⁹

Hosea Dunn married (1) Eunice (Nise) Cook, daughter of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones, in Shelby County on 19 July 1814 and (2) Elizabeth Christie, daughter of James Christie and Sarah Lemon, with Israel Christie as bondsman, in Shelby County on 08 October 1820. Israel Christie married Elizabeth Cook, daughter of Abraham Cook on 19 December 1815, with James Christie as bondsman.¹⁸⁰

JOHN MURPHY

Born 12 Jun 1752 Halifax County, Virginia

Died 14 Aug 1818 Warren County, Kentucky

Married Rachel Cook 08 Feb 1774 Pittsylvania County, Virginia

Born 17 May 1753 Virginia

Died 03 Feb 1832 Warren County, Kentucky

Children:

William Murphy

b. 1776

d.

m.

Hannah Murphy

b. c1778

d.

m. Thomas Ferguson 12 Dec 1796 Franklin County, Kentucky

John Murphy Jr

b. 1782

d.

m.

Margaret Murphy

b. 1785

d.

m. ----- Davidson and/or Barton

Rachel Murphy

b. 1788

d.

m. ----- Butler

Isaac Murphy

b. 1790

d.

m.

Hosea Murphy

b. c1794

d.

m. Sarah W Haley 1819 Warren County, Kentucky

WILLIAM COOK JR

Joseph Murphy

b. 1797

d.

m.

John Murphy, who married Rachel Cook, was a son of the Reverend William Murphy and his wife Martha Hodge.

Certain applications for membership in the DAR by descendants of William Cook, Jr., apparently based erroneously on the Revolutionary War service of other persons named William Cook, state that Rachel Cook Murphy was born in Culpeper County, Virginia. However there is no factual information suggesting that William Cook, Jr. ever lived, visited or had relatives residing in Culpeper County. Available records indicate that his life in Virginia was spent in the area of the southern part of the colony, occupied serially by Lunenburg, Halifax, Pittsylvania, Henry and Franklin counties. Because of other gross errors and conflicting statements made by various of the applicants about William Cook, Jr. and his family, it is unlikely that Rachel Cook Murphy was born in Culpeper County.

The Warren County, Kentucky, will of John Murphy in 1818 mentions his wife Rachel and surviving children, William; Hannah, who married Thomas Ferguson in Franklin County, Kentucky, in 1796; John; Margaret Davidson; Rachel Butler; Hosea, who married Sarah W. Haley in Warren County in 1819; and Joseph Murphy.¹⁸¹

The wife of Margaret Murphy also has been identified as a man named Barton.¹⁸² Hannah Murphy, daughter of John, married Thomas Ferguson in Franklin County on 12 December 1796.¹⁸³

JOSHUA BOHANNON

Born -- Dec 1757 Virginia

Died before 1781

Married Rhoda Cook

Born c1760 Virginia

Died

Child:

Abraham Bohannon

b. c1779 Virginia

d. after 1850 Oldham County, Kentucky

m. Prudence Jones 1797 Woodford County, Kentucky

Joshua Bohannon, who married Rhoda Cook, was a son of William Bohannon of Henry County, Virginia, who died in White County, Tennessee, in 1816, and a brother of John Bohannon, who married Helen Cook.

Prudence Jones, who married Abraham Bohannon, was a daughter of John and Mary (Rentfro?) Jones, who came to Kentucky from Franklin County, Virginia, and a niece of Margaret Jones Cook.

Abraham Bohannon is identified as a son of Joshua Bohannon and Rhoda Cook through circumstantial evidence, naming patterns and the fact that he was an heir of William Bohannon, who died in White County, Tennessee, in 1816.¹⁸⁴ It is possible, but there are no indications of it, that Rhoda Cook Bohannon could have had another child by Joshua Bohannon, after Abraham was born about 1779 and before she married John Jameson in 1781.

Joshua Bohannon died before 16 October 1781 when Rhoda Cook Bohannon married (2) John Jameson (Jamison) in Lincoln County, Virginia, which became Kentucky.

WILLIAM COOK JR

JOHN JAMESON (JAMISON)

Born

Died

Married Rhoda Cook Bohannon 16 October 1781 Lincoln County, Virginia

Born c1760 Virginia

Died

Children:

unknown

The parents of John Jameson, who married Rhoda Cook Bohannon, have not been determined.

LEWIS MASTIN

Born

Died 28 Apr 1792 Woodford County, Kentucky

Married Margaret Cook

Born c1767 Virginia

Died

Children (order of birth unknown):

Phoebe Mastin

b.

d.

m.

Lewis Mastin Jr

b.

d.

m. Elraminta Griffith 03 Jul 1816 Shelby County, Kentucky

Lewis Mastin, the first husband of Margaret Cook, Jr., was a son of John and Elizabeth Mastin. Lewis and Margaret had two children, Phoebe and Lewis Mastin, Jr.¹⁸⁵ Lewis Mastin, who married Elraminta Griffith in Shelby County, Kentucky, on 03 July 1816, with William Plasters, step-father of the bride as security, must have been Lewis, Jr.¹⁸⁶

JAMES HACKETT

Born

Died

Married Margaret Cook Mastin 18 Jan 1797 Franklin County, Kentucky

Born c1767 Virginia

Died

Children (order of birth unknown):

Nancy Hackett

b.

d.

m. Thomas Bohannon 15 Feb 1821 Shelby County, Kentucky

Elizabeth Hackett

b.

d.

m. Thomas Neill 09 Sep 1824 Shelby County, Kentucky

Jesse Hackett

b.

d.

m.

The parents of James Hackett, who married Margaret Cook Mastin, have not been determined. James Hackett and Margaret Mastin (Martin) were married in Franklin County, Kentucky, on 18 January 1797.¹⁸⁷ James and Margaret had a daughter Nancy Hackett (Hackett) who married Thomas Bohannon in Shelby County, Kentucky, on 15 February 1821, with Jesse Hackett as bondsman. Jesse probably was a brother of Nancy Hackett. James and Margaret also had a daughter Elizabeth Hackett who married Thomas Neill on 09 September 1824 in Shelby County, with Thomas Bohannon as security. James Hackett (Hacket) who married Eliza Ann Hamilton in Shelby County on 23 September 1829, may have been a son of James and Margaret or perhaps Margaret died and this was a second marriage for James.¹⁸⁸

Thomas Bohannon appears to be a son of Abraham Bohannon and Prudence Jones.¹⁸⁹

SAMUEL MILES JR

Born 26 Oct 1773 Virginia

Died 07 Oct 1828 Shelby County, Kentucky

Married (1) Eunice Cook 24 Feb 1797 Franklin County, Kentucky

Born c1775 Virginia

Died c1800

Probable child:

Sarah Miles

b. probably before 1800

d.

m. James Miles 15 Dec 1818 Shelby County, Kentucky

Married (2) Ann Lewis 07 Apr 1802 Shelby County, Kentucky

Born c1782

Died 11 Apr 1818 Shelby County, Kentucky

Known children:

Lewis Miles

b. -- Jun 1804

d. 03 Dec 1828 Shelby County, Kentucky

m.

Abraham (Abram) Miles

b. 07 Feb 1809 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 02 Jul 1877 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. Irene Jean Scrogin 16 Dec 1828 Shelby County, Kentucky

Nancy Miles

b. 18 Nov 1810 Shelby County, Kentucky

d. 30 Aug 1845 Shelby County, Kentucky

m. Lewis Wilcoxson 27 Oct 1829 Shelby County, Kentucky

Married (3) Mary "Polly" Wilcoxson Vardeman 03 Apr 1823 Shelby County, KY

Born

Died

Children:

unknown

Samuel Miles, Jr. was the sixth child of Samuel Miles and Sarah James, who came to Kentucky from Franklin County, Virginia.

Eunice Cook and Samuel Miles (Jr.) were married in Franklin County, Kentucky, on 24 February 1797.¹⁹⁰ Eunice Cook Miles was dead by 08 April 1802, when her husband Samuel Miles, Jr. married (2) Ann Lewis, daughter of Joseph Lewis and Sarah Beck, with her brother Abraham Lewis as bondsman. Abraham Lewis married Joyce Wilcoxson, daughter of Daniel Wilcoxson and Sally Faulconer, on 18 September 1821, with Isaac Wilcoxson as security. Samuel Miles, Jr. married (3) Mary "Polly" Wilcoxson Vardeman, daughter of Daniel Wilcoxson and Sally Faulconer and widow of Thomas Vardeman, on 03 April 1823, with Nathan Underwood as bondsman. Thomas Vardeman

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

75

WILLIAM COOK JR

and Mary Wilcoxson were the parents of Peter Vardeman who married Mary Scrogin, daughter of John Scrogin and Rachel Kendrick.¹⁹¹

Lewis Wilcoxson who married Nancy Miles was a son of Daniel Wilcoxson and Sally Faulconer.¹⁹²

Irene Scrogin who married Abram Miles was a daughter of John Scrogin and Rachel Kendrick who came to Shelby County from Bourbon County, Kentucky.¹⁹³

Sarah Miles, daughter of Samuel Miles, married James Miles, son of Enos (Eanos) Miles of Butler County, Ohio, on 15 December 1818, with John Miles as bondsman. Sarah must have been a daughter of Samuel Miles and Eunice Cook to be old enough to marry in 1818. If she was a daughter of Samuel Miles and Ann Lewis, she would have been born after 1802. Enos Miles of Butler County was a brother of Samuel Miles, Jr. Hannah Miles, daughter of Enos Miles and Anna Bohannon, who was born on 31 May 1802, married Abraham Cook, Jr. on 05 September 1822, with William Pierson as bondsman.¹⁹⁴

Two of the brothers of Samuel Miles, Jr. married daughters of John and Mary (Rentfro?) Jones, who may have been nieces of Margaret Jones Cook. John Miles married Elizabeth Jones after 1780 and Isaac Miles married Mary Ann Jones on 24 January 1787 in Franklin County, Virginia.¹⁹⁵

Samuel Miles, Jr. was born on 26 October 1773 and died on 07 October 1828 in Shelby County, Kentucky.¹⁹⁶ He is buried in the Miles-Wilcoxson Cemetery in Shelby County, which may be reached by going north from Bagdad, 1.1 miles on Route 395 to Taylor-Bright Road, then east .8 miles to the farm occupied by J. Crawford on 23 July 1978, and then 500 feet east of the house. Ann Lewis Miles is buried there, as are Lewis Miles, Abram Miles, Irene Scrogin Miles, Nancy Miles Wilcoxson and Lewis Wilcoxson:¹⁹⁷

Samuel Miles died Oct. 7, 1828 aged 55 yrs.

Ann Wife of S. Miles died Apr. 11, 1818 aged 36 yrs.

Lewis Miles died Dec. 3, 1828 aged 24 yrs. 6 mos.

Abram Miles born Feb. 7, 1809 died July 2, 1877

Irene Wife of Abram Miles born Dec. 22, 1813 died Jan. 2, 1872
aged 58 yrs. & 10 days

Nancy Wife of L. Wilcoxson born Nov. 18 1810 married Oct. 27, 1829
died Aug. 30, 1845 aged 35 yrs. 2 ms. 18 ds.

Lewis Wilcoxson born Sep. 12, 1803 died May 10, 1861

Abraham Miles and Irene Scrogin were enumerated in the Bagdad Post Office area of Shelby County, Kentucky, in 1870:¹⁹⁸

Abraham Myles	61 Farmer	born	KY
Irene Myles	56		KY
Stephen Myles	19 Farm laborer		KY (negro)

ADDENDA

WILLIAM COOK

Born 15 Oct 1763 Pittsylvania County, Virginia

Died

Married

Born

Died

Children:

Joseph Payne Cook

b. 08 Nov 1794 North Carolina

d. 23 Apr 1856 Indian Prairie Township, Wayne County, Illinois

m. Permelia A Moss (Morse) 21 Dec 1816 Princeton, Caldwell Co, KY

b. 26 Aug 1798 Spartanburg, South Carolina

d. 15 Oct 1855 Indian Prairie Township, Wayne County, Illinois

c. Edward Cook

b. 02 Nov 1818 Caldwell County, Kentucky

d. 06 Apr 1857 Keith Township, Wayne County, Illinois

m.

Mary N Cook

b. 22 Feb 1821 Caldwell County, Kentucky

d. 12 Aug 1868 Clay County, Illinois

m.

Wesley F Cook

b. 14 Sep 1823 Caldwell County, Kentucky

d. 06 Oct 1846 Keith Township, Wayne County, Illinois

m.

Lorenzo Payne Cook

b. 14 May 1824 Graves County, Kentucky

d. 10 May 1887 Keith Township, Wayne County, Illinois

m. Louisa Price 03 Apr 1851 Rinard, Wayne County, Illinois

Susan Moss Cook

b. 01 May 1829 Graves County, Kentucky

d. 09 May 1892 Rinard, Wayne County, Illinois

m. Eli McDaniel 03 May 1849 Wayne County, Illinois

[great-great-grandfather of Carla Dixon Wolcoff]

Elizabeth W Cook

b. c1833 Graves County, Kentucky

d. 23 Sep 1859 Clay County, Illinois

m. Benjamin R Long c1855 Wayne County, Illinois

Eliza Ellen Cook

WILLIAM COOK JR

- b. after 1838 Graves County, Kentucky
- d.
- m. Abraham C Sly 18 Jul 1856 Rinard, Wayne County, Illinois

Samuel Cook

- b. Aug 1842 Clay County, Illinois
- d.
- m.

John L Cook

- b. Aug 1842 Clay County, Illinois
- d. 15 Feb 1869 Quincy, Adams County, Illinois

m.

Joseph H Cook

- b. 07 Aug 1843 Flora, Clay County, Illinois
- d. 15 Feb 1920 Quincy, Adams County, Illinois
- m. Angeline Geletty Heath 04 Feb 1864 Clay County, Illinois

John Cook

- b. c1807 Caldwell County, Kentucky
- d.
- m. Sarah Midgett
- c. Mary Caroline Cook
 - Eliza Jane Cook
 - Melissa A Cook
 - William Willshire Cook
 - Malinda A Cook
 - John Holland Cook
 - Pernicia Ellen Cook
 - Milly Catherine Cook
 - Delila E Cook
 - Minerva W Cook

Louisa Cook

- b.
- d.
- m.

Anna Cook

- b.
- d.
- m.

The parents of William Cook, who was born on 15 October 1763 in Pittsylvania County, Virginia, and moved to Kentucky, have not been determined. The name of his wife is unknown. The many coincidental circumstances in his life and that of William Cook, Jr. suggest that they may have been

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

78

WILLIAM COOK JR

related. *[E-mail data of Charlie Cook <Cookstuff@aol.com> June 02, 1998, posting to COOK-L@rootsweb.com by Carla Dixon-Wolcoff <dixon@northlink.com> 29 May 1998, Revolutionary War pension file S-10480.]

Commonwealth of Kentucky
Graves County

On this 19th day of November in the year 1832 personally appeared before Mathias Travis, Benjamin McGee, Thomas B. Brown, Daniel T. Cargill, William Armstrong, C. Anderson & Levi Calvert _____ justice of the Graves County court Now sitting William Cook resident of the said county of graves and commonwealth aforesaid aged sixty nine years who being first duly sworn

according to law doth on his oath make the following declaration in order to obtain the benefit of an act of Congress passed June 7th 1832 That he entered the army of the United States under the following named officers and served as herein stated That he volunteered in the North Carolina Militia about the 1st of September 1779 under Capt Bohannon & Lieut Brice Martin of Green County North Carolina This applicant then being a resident of said county that he marched under said officers to the Long Island of Holsten River for the purpose of opposing the indians that at this place he was in a battle between the companies of Capt Bohannon & Clark and the indians in which engagement the indians were defeated That about 10 days after arriving at Long Island the said companies were joined by a Regiment from Virginia under Colonel Christie who took the command He states that he marched under said officers through the Cherokee nation first to an Indian town called Chickamauga then to another town Highwasse on the Tennessee waters That the indian towns were destroyed together with their Corn Cattle He then marched under said officers back to Long Island He states that he remained a few days at this place where he marched with the regiment for Carolina with his forces and the British He states on the way his regiment fell in with Cols Shelby and Sevier both when they proceeded onward till they arrived at the top of Cumberland Mountain when they were overtaken by Capt Clark from Long Island who begged the said Cols Shelby Seveir and Christie to let him have a company of _____ men to go back to Long Island station for the purpose of guarding the frontier which was left unprotected He states that Clark procured sixty men of whom he was one and that he marched back to the Station at Long Island at which place he was kept under Capt Clark & Martin for the purpose of Ranging the Country and protecting the frontier till the month of June 1781 when he received a discharge from Capt Martin having served constantly from the time he entered the service in the first of September 1779 up till June 1781 He states that after remaining home about six weeks he again volunteered under Capt Brice Martin & Brent McFarland under whom he again marched back to Long Island Station when he joined a _____ Regiment under Col Joseph Martin He states that in this town he served nine months remaining at the station and performing about the same service which he performed in his former town He states that at the end of his tour he was discharged by his Capt Brice Martin & got home in the later part of the Spring 1782 He states that his discharges were both burnt in his father's house which was consumed by fire about ten or fifteen years after he received them He has no documentary evidence of his service nor does he know of any living witnesses whose evidence he could procure to testify to his services He was born in Pittsylvania county Virginia on the 15th of October 1763 and migrated to North Carolina during the Revolution After which he moved to South Carolina where resided about 18 years from which state he moved to Kentucky where he has resided ever since He states that his neighbors to wit William Holyfield Henry Wheeler Moses Morris William Scott James Boyd Wilson Boyer Joseph Campbell and others who are well acquainted with him will bear ample testimony as to his character for veracity as well as to his reputation of having been a Revolutionary Soldier

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

79

WILLIAM COOK JR

He hereby Relinquishes every claim whatever to a pension or annuity except the present and declares that his name is not on the hearing Roll of the Agency of any state whatever
Subscribed Jno. Anderson egu

(Seal) William Cook

We Wm Holyfield a clergyman residing in the county of graves and Henry Wheeler also a resident of the county and state of Kentucky hereby certify that we have been well acquainted with William Cook who has subscribed and sworn to the above declaration that we believe him to be sixty nine years of age that he is reported and believed in the neighborhood where he resides to have been a soldier of the Revolution and that we concur in that opinion entertaining no doubt whatever

Subscribed and Sworn
in open court

Wm Holifield
Henry Wheeler
Attest Jno Anderson egu

And the said court do hereby declare their opinion after the investigation of the matter and after putting the interrogations presented by this department that the above named applicant was a Revolutionary Soldier and served as he states And the court further certifies that it appears to them that William Holyfield who has signed the proceeding certificate is a clergyman resident in the said County of Graves and State of Kentucky and that Henry Wheeler who has signed the same certificate is also a resident of the same county and State and is a credible person and that their statement is entitled to be given under our hands in open court and is justice of Said Court this 15th day of November 1832

Wm Cook
From 1779
2 year service
\$80.00

M Travis JP
Ben McGee JP
Thos B Brown JP
Dan'l J Cargle JP
Wm Armstrong JP
Levi Calvert JP
Crawford Anderson JP

I John Anderson clerk of the County for the county of Graves do hereby certify that the fore going contains the original proceedings of the said course in the matter of the application of William Cook for a pension In testimony whereof hand here unto set my hand and seal of office this 15th day of November 1832

John Anderson

Eli McDaniel, who was born in 1822 [sic] in Roane County, Tennessee, and married Susan Moss Cook, was the son of Daniel McDaniel and Mary Buchanan. Mary Buchanan, who was born in 1800 in Kentucky and died in December 1835 near Paducah, Kentucky, was the daughter of George Buchanan and Mary McClelland. Mary McClelland Buchanan died in February 1836. George Buchanan was identified as a brother of Anna Buchanan who married Enos Miles. *[E-mail data of Charlie Cook <Cookstuff@aol.com> June 02, 1998, from posting to COOK-L@rootsweb.com by Carla Dixon-Wolcoff <dixon@northlink.com>.] However, documents pertaining to Anna Bohannon, the wife of Enos Miles, only identify one brother, Jeremiah Bohannon.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

80

WILLIAM COOK JR

Mary Buchanan and Daniel McDaniel had two other children:

Columbus McDaniel

- b.
- d.
- m. [wife unknown]
- c. Bertha McDaniel who married George Carr (Karr)

Sarah Elizabeth McDaniel

- b.
- d.
- m. Andrew Jackson Britton
- c. George E Britton
 - Letitia Britton
 - Mary L Britton
 - Sarah Elizabeth Britton

HTML1DocumentEncodingutf-8Charley,

If you look at the genealogy of James Buchannan, the president, it is a mess. We have been told that we are descended from George Buchannan & his wife Mary Ann McClellan. They had a daughter Mary Ann Buchannon who married in 1818 in Roane Co., TN. Their son Elisha McDaniel stated "my mother died near Paduchah in Dec. of 1835 while on our way to Illinois leaving 8 children. Her mother Mary Ann McClellan Buchannan, widow, traveling with them, died in Feb. 1836. I have always felt that they were wintering with family. Mary Ann Buchanan McDaniel was born abt. 1800 in Kentucky or Virginia according to two censuses. Also my Daniel McD's brother John Alexander McDaniel married Levina Buchannon Turner as his second wife, daughter of John Buchannan and widow of John Turner. His son Alexander married Annie Buchannon , daughter of John Buchannan/Bohannon (spelling?). Mary Ann Buchannon/Bohannon was the mother of Eli McDaniel (mine) born in Roane Co., TN in 1822. On 3 May 1849 in Wayne Co. Illinois, Eli McDaniel married Susan Moss Cooke b. 1 May 1829, Graves Co., KY. She was the daughter of Joseph Payne Cooke & Permelia Moss/Morse who married in Caldwell Co., KY 21 Dec. 1816.

I have written e-mail to Eunice.

Carla

dixon@northlink.com

WILLIAM COOK JR

Descendants of Hosea Dunn

Data of Marguerette Powell (Mrs. Dean H.)

**409 N. Willow, Coffeyville, KS 67337-1621, 12 May 1998
from Charles L. Cook, Jr., <Cookstuff@aol.com> 06 June 1998**

Descendants of Hosea Dunn

Generation No. 1

1. Hosea² Dunn (William¹)¹ was born 1791 in Shelby Co., KY², and died 1862 in Bartholomew, IN.^{2,3} He married (1) Eunice Nica Cook July 19, 1814 in Shelby Co, KY,⁴ daughter of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones. He married (2) Elizabeth Christie October 08, 1820 in Shelby Co., KY,⁵ daughter of James Christie and Sarah Lemmon.

Notes for Hosea Dunn:

1820 Census: Shelby Co., KY, Shelby City, p. 174; FTM CD#314, U. S. Census Index 1820. Hosea only. FGS Hosea Dunn

1830 Census: Jefferson Co., IN. Source: FGS Hosea Dunn

1 male 5-10, 1 male 10-15, 1 male 20-30, 1 male 30-40 (Hosea)
3 females under 5. 1 female 20-30 (Elizabeth)

1840 Census: Ripley Co., IN. Source: FGS Hosea Dunn

1 male 15-20, 1 male 40-50 (Hosea)
females 1 under 5, 2 5/10, 2 10/15, 1 30/40 (Elizabeth)

1850 Census: Shelby Co., IN. Source: FGS Hosea Dunn

Hosea 59, Elizabeth 50, Belinda 21, Huldy 15, Melissa 14, John 10. Mary Jane and Elizabeth married. Believe J. W. Dunn, Jane 6 children living 2nd house from Mary Jane, son of Hosea.

More About Hosea Dunn:

Burial Cemetery: Little Sandcreek Cemetery⁵

Burial Locality: Bartholomew Co., IN⁵

More About Elizabeth Christie:

Burial Cemetery: Little Sandcreek Cemetery⁵

Burial Locality: Bartholomew Co., IN⁵

Child of Hosea Dunn and Eunice Cook is:

2 i. Seth Cook³ Dunn⁵

Children of Hosea Dunn and Elizabeth Christie are:

+ 3 i. Mary Jane³ Dunn, born August 03, 1827 in Shelby Co. KY; died November 27, 1898 in Burnsville, Bartholomew Co., IN

4 ii. J. W. Dunn, born in KY⁵. He married Jane.⁵

5 iii. Belinda Dunn, born December 07, 1829 in Jefferson Co., IN.⁵ She married James Hendrickson September 19, 1852 in Shelby Co., IN⁵

6 iv. Elizabeth Dunn, born in IN.⁵ She married Jay O. Winterrow d 5 December 14, 1848 in

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

82

WILLIAM COOK JR

Shelby Co., IN.⁵

7 v. Hulda Dunn, born in IN⁵; died October 16, 1885⁵. She married John Walter Zell.⁵

More About Hulda Dunn:

Burial Locality: Shelby Co., IN⁵

8 vi. Malissa Dunn, born in IN;⁵ died April 01, 1878.⁵ She married John Flanagan November 10, 1869.⁵

9 vii. John W. Dunn, born October 12, 1840 in Ripley, IN;⁵ died June 05, 1919.⁵ He married Mary Westcott Dean September 22, 1864.⁵

More About John W. Dunn:

Burial Locality: Bartholomew Co., IN⁵

Military Record: Civil War soldier⁵

Generation No. 2

3. Mary Jane³ Dunn (Hosea,² William¹) was born August 03, 1827 in Shelby Co. KY,⁶ and died November 27, 1898 in Burnsville, Bartholomew Co., IN.⁶ She married John Powell October 30, 1847 in Shelby Co., IN,^{6,7} son of Wiley Powell and Sarah Carter.

More About Mary Jane Dunn:

Burial Cemetery: Little Sandcreek Cemetery⁷

Burial Locality: Bartholomew Co., IN⁷

Child of Mary Dunn and John Powell is:

+ 10 i. Oliver Hosea⁴ Powell, born May 23, 1870 in Elizabethtown, Bartholomew, IN; died June 04, 1955 in Coffeyville, Montgomery Co., KS.

Generation No. 3

10. Oliver Hosea⁴ Powell (Mary Jane³ Dunn, Hosea,² William¹) was born May 23, 1870 in Elizabethtown, Bartholomew, IN.⁸ and died June 04, 1955 in Coffeyville, Montgomery Co., KS.⁸ He married Sarah Krapp July 22, 1896,⁰ daughter of John Krapp and Mary Cleveland.

Child of Oliver Powell and Sarah Krapp is:

+ 11 i. George Grant⁵ Powell, born August 27, 1902 in Mound Valley, Labette Co., KS; died May 15, 1948 in Coffeyville, Montgomery Co., KS.

Generation No. 4

11. George Grant⁵ Powell (Oliver Hosea,⁴ Mary Jane³ Dunn, Hosea,² William¹) was born August 27, 1902 in Mound Valley, Labette Co., KS,⁸ and died May 15, 1948 in Coffeyville, Montgomery Co., KS.⁸ He married Goldie Ora Burris November 12, 1922,⁸ daughter of William Burris and Sarah Cluck.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

83

More About Goldie Ora Burris:

Other Facts: Died at Mercy Hosp., Independence, KS⁸

Child of George Powell and Goldie Burris is:

12 i. Dean Howard⁶ Powell, born September 28, 1929 in Coffeyville, Montgomery Co., KS.⁸ He married Zelda Marquette House September 19, 1948.⁸

Endnotes

1. FGS Hosea Dunn.
2. Pedigree Chart, Dean Howard Powell.
3. FGS Hosea Dunn.
4. FGS Abraham Cook.
5. FGS Hosea Dunn.
6. Pedigree Chart, Dean Howard Powell.
7. FGS Hosea Dunn.
8. Pedigree Chart, Dean Howard Powell.

Descendants of Isaac Marion Cook
E-mail data of Charles L. Cook, Jr., <Cookstuff@aol.com> 09 June 1998

Generation No. 1

1. Isaac Marion⁵ Cook (Abraham C.,⁴ William,³ William,² William¹) was born March 30, 1846 in Shelby Co., KY,¹ and died June 19, 1914 in Shelby Co., KY.¹ He married Mary Elizabeth Carpenter May 16, 1866 in KY,¹ daughter of James Carpenter and Lucy Whitaker.

Notes for Isaac Marion Cook:

1850 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

1860 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

7/13/97 Lula Cook Roach: Isaac Marion lived with the Price Cash Cook family after his wife, Mary Elizabeth, died.

More About Isaac Marion Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Pigeon Fork Baptist Church Cemetery¹

Burial Locality: Anderson Co., KY¹

More About Mary Elizabeth Carpenter:

Cause of Death: Paralysis, second stroke fatal

Children of Isaac Cook and Mary Carpenter are:

2 i. Shelby Thomas⁶ Cook, born February 11, 1868 in Shelby Co., KY²; died May 22, 1893 in Shelby Co., KY². He married Bulah Hedden 1889³.

Notes for Shelby Thomas Cook:

May 1893 newspaper article said he was in business in Waddy three years ago. Brother, Charlie, said he had a grocery store.

More About Shelby Thomas Cook:

Cause of Death: Suicide,(previously, few months insane asylum)

3 ii. Lulah Catherine Cook, born November 10, 1869 in Shelby Co., KY⁴; died April 26, 1959 in KY⁴. She married (1) Isaac C. Tharp Abt. 1889. She married (2) Frank P. Lewis Aft. 1889.

Notes for Lulah Catherine Cook:

1905 living in Bagdad, KY as per Mrs. Mary E. Cook obituary.

1908 living in Bagdad, KY as per Edna Cook obituary.

4 iii. James Abraham Cook, born June 30, 1872 in Shelby Co., KY⁴; died September 29, 1882⁴.

5 iv. Jesse Cash Cook, born 1876 in Shelby Co., KY⁵; died May 11, 1922 in Shelbyville, Shelby Co., KY⁶.

Notes for Jesse Cash Cook:

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

1908 living in Chaplin, KY as per Edna Cook obituary.

May 1922 kicked by one of his fine show horses at the Shelby County Fair Grounds, Shelbyville, KY, that resulted in his death.

WILL PROBATED-(from newspaper) In a will dated March 3, 1916, witnessed by E. D. Harbison and P.J. Beard, admitted to probate in the County Court Tuesday, Jesse C. Cook devised all of his property of every description to his three nieces, Jessie Morris, Birdie May and Mary Martha Miles. In the event of the death of all three without descendants the estate is to go to the King's Daughters Hospital. A. H. Cook was named trustee and qualified by executing bond for \$6,000.

1/7/97 letter to Joe W. Cook: Isaac Marion had another son, Jesse C. Cook, who was a saddle horseman. In fact, I think my dad worked for him when he started. Jesse had made a specialty of educating saddle horses that he exhibited at Madison Square Garden, N.Y., Boston and other Eastern Horse Shows with marked success. I would say he catered to the Eastern high society. A horse kicked him in the chest and he died of pneumonia at age forty-six.

More About Jesse Cash Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Grove Hill Cemetery

Burial Locality: Shelbyville, Shelby Co., KY

Cause of Death: Pneumonia-horse kicked him in chest

+ 6 v. Melissa Y. Cook, born May 08, 1877 in Shelby Co., KY.; died July 09, 1910.

7 vi. George M. Cook, born March 02, 1881 in Shelby Co., KY.7; died September 17, 18827.

Notes for George M. Cook:

"Little George"

8 vii. Edna Frances Cook, born May 26, 1885 in Shelby Co., KY.7; died July 27, 1908 in Lakeland, KY7.

More About Edna Frances Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Bagdad Cemetery

Burial Locality: Bagdad, KY

Church Affiliation: Mt. Vernon Baptist, Harrisonville, KY

Cause of Death: Demented, 7 wks. at Central Asylum

Medical Information: 7/13/97 Lula Cook Roach: Aunt Lula Lewis said she went out in the rain and got real wet that caused complications that she later died from.

+ 9 viii. Price Cash Cook, born June 09, 1887 in Shelby Co., KY; died February 16, 1951 in Franklin Co., KY.

+ 10 ix. Charles Lowell Cook, born February 02, 1889 in Shelby Co., KY; died May 03, 1964 in Shelbyville, Shelby Co., KY.

Generation No. 2

6. Melissa Y.6 Cook (Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born May 08,

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

86

WILLIAM COOK JR

1877 in Shelby Co., KY.⁷, and died July 09, 1910⁷. She married Harry P. Miles.

Notes for Melissa Y. Cook:

1905 living in Bagdad, KY as per Mrs. Mary E. Cook obituary.

1908 living in Bagdad, KY as per Edna Cook obituary.

Children of Melissa Cook and Harry Miles are:

11 i. Jessie⁷ Miles, born Unknown. She married Unknown Morris.

12 ii. Birdie Miles, born Unknown. She married Unknown May.

13 iii. Mary Martha Miles.

9. Price Cash⁶ Cook (Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born June 09, 1887 in Shelby Co., KY⁸, and died February 16, 1951 in Franklin Co., KY⁹. He married Evelyn Moore September 21, 1910 in Jeffersonville, IN¹⁰, daughter of Arch Moore and Rosa Bryant.

Notes for Price Cash Cook:

4/7/96 Lula Cook Roach said that her father liked to kid and tell jokes. He farmed about 100 acres on the Arch Moore farm on St. John Road, Franklin County. He had tobacco, corn, big garden, horses, mules, cattle, sheep and hogs. They raised all their own food. There were nine children and all graduated from Bald Knob High School. Their mother had a relative that died and she took in her daughter, Claire Bell, and raised her. The four oldest children were raised on the Arch Moore farm and they moved about twenty miles away in Franklin County at Bailey's Mill and the other five children were born there. They later moved back to the Arch Moore (Evelyn's father) farm. The road across from the farm where Mary and Emmitt Kyser had their grocery store was Dry Ridge Road.

Notes for Evelyn Moore:

4/25/97 Bob Cook says in 1923, Evelyn had four children, pregnant with the fifth, when her half/sister died. She took her one month old baby, Clara Bell Moore, and raised her.

Children of Price Cook and Evelyn Moore are:

+ 14 i. George Hower⁷ Cook, born June 24, 1911 in Franklin Co., KY; died July 17, 1983 in Franklin Co., KY.

15 ii. Mary Ella Cook, born September 16, 1912 in Franklin Co., KY¹¹; died June 06, 1987 in Franklin Co., KY¹¹. She married Emmons George Kyser October 18, 1941 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY¹¹.

More About Mary Ella Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Bagdad Cemetery

Burial Locality: Abt. June 09, 1987, Bagdad, Shelby Co., KY

Education: Bagdad High School

Cause of Death: Cancer of colon

Notes for Emmons George Kyser:

"Emmitt". 11/18/96 Novella Chism Bender says that Emmitt and Mary's grocery store on Dry Ridge Road was the former Dry Ridge Elementary School

More About Emmons George Kyser:

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

87

WILLIAM COOK JR

+ 16 iii. Lula Mae Cook, born January 31, 1915 in Franklin Co., KY.

+ 17 iv. Evelyn Price Cook, born August 10, 1918 in Franklin Co., KY.

18 v. Edwin Pershing Cook, born March 27, 1920 in Franklin Co., KY¹³; died October 15, 1920¹³.

Notes for Edwin Pershing Cook:

Buried in Bagdad Cementary, Bagdad, Ky.

+ 19 vi. Sallie Corine Cook, born May 28, 1922 in Franklin Co., KY; died August 27, 1968 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY.

+ 20 vii. Nellie Christine Cook, born November 30, 1923 in Franklin Co., KY.

21 viii. Stella Moore Cook, born April 03, 1925 in Franklin Co., KY¹³; died December 05, 1994 in Nashville, TN¹³. She married Charles K. Saad August 23, 1948 in Nashville, TN¹³.

More About Stella Moore Cook:

Education: Bald Knob High School

22 ix. Charles Ray Cook, born July 12, 1926 in Franklin County, Kentucky¹⁵; died July 15, 1926 in Franklin County, Kentucky¹⁵.

Notes for Charles Ray Cook:

Buried in Bagdad Cemetary, Bagdad. Ky.

23 x. Robert Ginn Cook, born June 10, 1929 in Franklin Co., KY¹⁵. He married (1) Lois Jean McAllister December 17, 1949¹⁵. He married (2) Shirley Mack January 13, 1962 in Cobb Co., GA¹⁵.

Notes for Robert Ginn Cook:

a.k.s. "Bob", "Bobby". 4/25/97 Bob said he was drafted by the U.S. Army in 1952, came back in 1953, was in Korea and had 23 mos. of service time. June 1968, adopted Michael Scott Cook, son of George Hower Cook. Graduated from Georgetown College, Georgetown, KY.

Pastor of Bridgeport Baptist Church, Franklin County, KY.

Graduated from Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, KY in 1979.

Pastor of 5 churches in Georgia. 4 yrs. at First Baptist Church, Brooklet, GA.

Remarried Shirley Mack 10/15/94.

Member of Clito Baptist Church, Statesboro, GA. in 1996. He leads the singing and teaches the Adult Sunday School Class.

More About Robert Ginn Cook:

Education: Georgetown Col., Sou. Bap. Theo. Sem. 1979

Military Record: U.S. Army -Korea- 23 mos. service

Medical Information: In 1991, had triple by-pass at VA Hospital, Lexington, KY and (2) cataract surgeries. In 1996, had prostate surgery, treated with radiation.

+ 24 xi. Maurice Gayle Cook, born December 26, 1931 in Franklin Co., KY.

10. Charles Lowell⁶ Cook (Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born February 02, 1889 in Shelby Co., KY¹⁶, and died May 03, 1964 in Shelbyville, Shelby Co., KY¹⁶. He married Sallie Thomas Lee June 05, 1913 in Shelby Co., KY¹⁷, daughter of George Lee and Sidona

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

88

Snook.

Notes for Charles Lowell Cook:

"Charlie". 1/7/97 letter to Joe W. Cook: "Did you ever have an interest in saddle horses? My father Charles Lowell Cook was a son of Isaac Marion Cook, a well-known jack raiser of Harrisonville, Ky. Dad started training horses as a teen ager in Shelbyville, Ky. He married Sallie Thomas Lee on June 5, 1913 and took his bride to Mexico, MO. and this is where my sister, Mildred Louise was born. He was manager and trainer for the New Bloomfield Saddle Horse Co. of New Bloomfield, Mo. In his first year in Missouri his horse "Rexall Prince" was the champion three year old of Missouri. He won most of the classes at the Callaway County Fair, New Bloomfield, Mo. I have a newspaper photo showing the winner of the Missouri Saddle Horse Futurity at Mexico, Mo. In 1923 & 1924 he was manager of Longwood Farm, Lake Villa, IL owned by E.J.Lehman. Also, he trained for his brother, O.J. Lehman. They were the owners of "The Fair" Merchandise Mart in Chicago. He returned to Kentucky and established his training stables at the Shelby County Fair Grounds, Shelbyville, Ky. Many champions were developed such as

Jonquil winner of the Three Gaited Championship Stake at the Kentucky State Fair for four consecutive years 1926-1929, a record in his day. Easter Star won the Grand Championship Five Gaited Stake at the Kentucky State Fair. Sweet Campernelle was the first three year old to win the Grand Championship Three Gaited Stake at the Madison Square Gardens, N.Y. He exhibited horses at all the top shows across the country and one prominent show in your area is the American Royal Horse Show at Kansas City, Mo. In our area in those years, the county fair, state fair and horse shows were popular sporting events.

"Well known at horse shows and County Fairs throughout Kentucky, Mr. Cook trained his first horse when he was ten years old and for the next four years won every boys' riding class in which he showed at the Shelby County Fair.

Mr. Cook moved to Missouri when he was 22 years old and operated a public riding stable there for two years and then went to Illinois for some time." Source: Obituary of The Shelby News, Shelbyville, KY.

More About Charles Lowell Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Grove Hill Cemetery¹⁸

Burial Locality: Shelbyville, Shelby Co., KY¹⁸

Church Affiliation: None¹⁹

Occupations: Horse Trainer¹⁹

Cause of Death: Uremia

Medical Information: Accumlation in the blood usu. in severe kidney disease of constituents normally eliminated in the urine producing a severe tonic condition.

More About Sallie Thomas Lee:

Burial Cemetery: February 06, 1943, Grove Hill Cemetery²⁰

Burial Locality: Shelbyville, Shelby Co., KY²⁰

Church Affiliation: First Baptist Church, Shelbyville, KY²¹

Occupations: Housewife²¹

Cause of Death: Ovarian Cancer

Medical Information: carcinosarcoma (malignant tumor), duration 3 yrs.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

Children of Charles Cook and Sallie Lee are:

25 i. Mildred Louise⁷ Cook, born January 20, 1915 in Mexico, MO²². She married William David Wuest April 17, 1943 in Louisville, Jefferson Co., KY²².

Notes for Mildred Louise Cook:

Residences: 1415 Homeview Dr., Louisville, KY

916 Greenleaf Rd., Louisville, KY

1992 2141 Winston Ave., Louisville, KY

1995 Twinbrook Nursing Home, Rm. 4, 3526 Dutchman's Lane Louisville, Ky. 40205

More About Mildred Louise Cook:

Church Affiliation: St. Paul United Methodist Church²³

Education: Attended Science Hill School, Shelbyville, KY²³

Occupations: Housewife²³

Fraternal Org.: Easter Star, White Shrine²³

Memberships: No. 1 of Jersuaem²³

More About William David Wuest:

Burial Cemetery: June 03, 1992, Resthaven Memorial Park²⁴

Burial Locality: Louisville, Jefferson Co., KY²⁴

Church Affiliation: St. Paul United Methodist Church²⁶

Education: Manual H.S., Unv. of Louisville, Eng.²⁷

Occupations: Retired Co-owner of Wuest Bros., Inc.²⁸

Fraternal Org.: 33rd-degree Mason, Shriner²⁸

Memberships: Helvetia Society, Order of St. Luke²⁸

Other Facts: Full Gospel Businessmen International²⁸

Cause of Death: Staphylococcus²⁹

Medical Information: Diabetes, Parkinson's Disease, 1985 Heart Attack

26 ii. Charles Lowell Cook, Jr., born April 23, 1927 in Shelbyville, Shelby Co., KY³⁰. He married (1) Ann Marie Thompson February 09, 1961 in Lexington, Fayette Co., KY³⁰. He married (2) Billye Violet Newton April 06, 1963 in Lexington, Fayette Co, KY³⁰.

Notes for Charles Lowell Cook, Jr.:

Residences: 3212 Buckhorn Dr., Lexington, KY

1/7/97 letter to Joe W. Cook: I had the pleasure as a child riding a pony and I started showing saddle horses when I was nine years old. I had a weanling foal that I exhibited. My riding was at Kentucky county fairs, state fair and a horse show. I competed against adults as well as riding in boy riding classes and family classes with my dad."

More About Charles Lowell Cook, Jr.:

Military Record: U.S. Navy, WW II, Storekeeper (Disburs).3c³¹

Other Facts: Born Kings Daughters Hosp, Shelbyville, KY³²

Notes for Billye Violet Newton:

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

1953 living in St. Matthews, KY from Stapleton-Newton Families.

More About Billye Violet Newton:

Generation No. 3

14. George Hower⁷ Cook (Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born June 24, 1911 in Franklin Co., KY³⁴, and died July 17, 1983 in Franklin Co., KY³⁴. He married (1) Louella Rogers October 06, 1935 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY³⁴, daughter of Edwin Rodgers and Callie Pulliam. He married (2) Imogene Hargraves Aft. 1936. He married (3) Edith Pickett Aft. 1959³⁵.

Notes for George Hower Cook:

Buried at Sunset Gardens, Frankfort, Ky.

More About George Hower Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Sunset Memorial Garden³⁶

Burial Locality: Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY³⁶

Education: Bald Knob High School

Notes for Imogene Hargraves:

4/25/97 Bob Cook says Imogene lives in Frankfort, KY with a daughter from a previous marriage.

Child of George Cook and Louella Rogers is:

+ 27 i. Patricia Ann⁸ Cook, born October 14, 1942 in Cincinnati, OH.

Children of George Cook and Imogene Hargraves are:

28 i. Richard Allen⁸ Cook, born February 20, 1948 in Cincinnati, OH³⁸; died December 26, 1994³⁹.

More About Richard Allen Cook:

29 ii. Rhonda Marlene Cook, born January 23, 1952 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY.⁴⁰

30 iii. James Howard Cook, born December 07, 1952 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY.⁴⁰

31 iv. Rita Gayle Cook, born July 05, 1955 in Frankfort, Franklin Co. KY.⁴⁰

Notes for Rita Gayle Cook:

4/25/97 Bob Cook reports that Stella Cook Saad tried to raise Rita and that didn't work out. She was in foster care, graduated from high school, went to CA and took FARRELL as her last name. She separated herself from her father's family.

32 v. Michael Scott Cook, born May 08, 1959 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY.⁴⁰

Notes for Michael Scott Cook:

4/25/97 Bob Cook said he and Shirley took Scott and raised him for nine years. He lives in Frankfort, Ky with a woman, unmarried, and has two children.

16. Lula Mae⁷ Cook (Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

91

WILLIAM COOK JR

born January 31, 1915 in Franklin Co., KY41. She married Coleman Russell Roach December 16, 1938 in Franklin Co., KY41, son of James Roach and Ellar Hopper.

Notes for Lula Mae Cook:

7/13/97 Lula says she is named after Aunt Lulah Cook (Tharp) Lewis but spells her given name different.

More About Lula Mae Cook:

Education: Bald Knob High School

Medical Information: Bad back, wears a brace, vertia problem.

More About Coleman Russell Roach:

Occupations: Mechanic, KY State Highway Dept.

Military Record: WW II

Child of Lula Cook and Coleman Roach is:

+ 33 i. Larry Russell⁸ Roach, born October 06, 1949 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY.

17. Evelyn Price⁷ Cook (Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born August 10, 1918 in Franklin Co., KY43. She married Eugene Hoge Brown August 21, 1937 in Shelby Co., KY43, son of Samuel Brown and Sophronia Updyke.

Notes for Evelyn Price Cook:

"Pricey".

More About Evelyn Price Cook:

Education: Bald Knob High School

Notes for Eugene Hoge Brown:

Nov. 9, 1913 Christened First Presbyterian Church, Frankfort, Ky.

More About Eugene Hoge Brown:

Church Affiliation: November 09, 1913, First Presbyterian Church, Frankfort, KY45

Other Facts: Died at St. Joseph Hosp, Lexington, KY45

Children of Evelyn Cook and Eugene Brown are:

+ 34 i. Eugene Scott⁸ Brown, born May 03, 1941 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY.

+ 35 ii. Mary Evelyn Brown, born November 09, 1945 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY.

19. Sallie Corine⁷ Cook (Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born May 28, 1922 in Franklin Co., KY46, and died August 27, 1968 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY46. She married Paul Douglas Carter October 27, 1943 in Woodford Co., KY47.

Notes for Sallie Corine Cook:

7/13/97 Lula Cook Roach says Sallie Corine was named after Sallie Thomas Lee Cook.

More About Sallie Corine Cook:

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

92

WILLIAM COOK JR

Burial Cemetery: Bagdad Cemetery⁴⁸

Burial Locality: Abt. August 29, 1968, Bagdad, Shelby Co., KY⁴⁸

Cause of Death: Suicide

Medical Information: Depression

More About Paul Douglas Carter:

Cause of Death: Suicide

Children of Sallie Cook and Paul Carter are:

36 i. Paul Daryl⁸ Carter.

37 ii. Sallie Ann Carter. She married Robert Edward Flynn.

20. Nellie Christine⁷ Cook (Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born November 30, 1923 in Franklin Co., KY⁵⁰. She married William Andrew Fitzgerald October 30, 1950 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY⁵⁰, son of William Fitzgerald and Isabelle Ahler.

More About Nellie Christine Cook:

Education: Bald Knob High School, Unv. of KY

Medical Information: 1997-Surgery for leisons wrapped around small intestine causing a blockage.

Notes for William Andrew Fitzgerald:

7/13/97 Lula Cook Roach: Sold Fitzgerald Drug Store to son, Thomas Edward Fitzgerald.

More About William Andrew Fitzgerald:

Occupations: Pharmacist, Owner of Fitzgerald Drug Store

Children of Nellie Cook and William Fitzgerald are:

38 i. John Andrew⁸ Fitzgerald, born November 25, 1951 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY⁵¹; died February 21, 1980 in Woodford Co., KY⁵¹. He married Belinda Barnett 1971 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY⁵¹.

Notes for John Andrew Fitzgerald:

Died from automobile accident.

More About John Andrew Fitzgerald:

39 ii. Charles Patrick Fitzgerald, born January 17, 1954 in Frankfort, Franklin County, Ky.⁵³. He married Martha Deitz May 24, 1980 in Little Rock, AR⁵³.

More About Charles Patrick Fitzgerald:

Occupations: 1997, Doctor

40 iii. Thomas Edward Fitzgerald, born October 18, 1955 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY⁵³. He married Barbara Davis June 24, 1978 in Louisville, Jefferson Co., KY⁵³.

More About Thomas Edward Fitzgerald:

Occupations: 1997, Owner, Fitzgerald Drug Store, Frankfort, KY

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

41 iv. Kimberly Ann Fitzgerald, born November 26, 1962 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY53. She married Bruce Eckerle July 09, 1994 in Lexington, KY53.

24. Maurice Gayle⁷ Cook (Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born December 26, 1931 in Franklin Co., KY54. He married Eva Nancy Blalock August 27, 1966 in Raleigh, NC55, daughter of Hugh Blalock and Ethel Bell.

More About Maurice Gayle Cook:

Education: Bald Knob H. S., Unv. KY, N.C. State Unv.

Child of Maurice Cook and Eva Blalock is:

42 i. Stephen Price⁸ Cook, born December 17, 1967 in Raleigh, NC56. He married Michelle Stem November 23, 1996 in Raleigh, NC57.

Notes for Stephen Price Cook:

Marriage at Barton Baptist Church, Raleigh, N.C. Stephen is an Aerospace Engineer with Naval Air Systems Command Center, Arlington, VA. Michelle is an Ph.D student in Sociology at Johns Hopkins, University, Baltimore, MD.

11-23-96 living at Odenton, MD. Taken from 1996 Christmas Letter from Maurice G. Cook.

Generation No. 4

27. Patricia Ann⁸ Cook (George Hower⁷, Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born October 14, 1942 in Cincinnati, OH58. She married George Sengstock.

Children of Patricia Cook and George Sengstock are:

43 i. George⁹ Sengstock. He married Unknown August 01, 199259.

44 ii. Katie Sengstock.

33. Larry Russell⁸ Roach (Lula Mae⁷ Cook, Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born October 06, 1949 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY60. He married (1) Peggy Ann Mitchell August 09, 1968 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY61, daughter of Allan Mitchell and Ruby Tillett. He married (2) Connie Younger February 27, 1988 in Jefferson Co., KY61, daughter of Edward Younger and Madaline Burden.

Children of Larry Roach and Peggy Mitchell are:

+ 45 i. Kimberly Ann⁹ Roach, born December 24, 1970 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY.

46 ii. Brian Russell Roach, born January 05, 1973 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY61. He married Heather Rachel Boss⁶² June 06, 1998 in Lexington, Fayette Co., KY62.

34. Eugene Scott⁸ Brown (Evelyn Price⁷ Cook, Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born May 03, 1941 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY63. He married Patricia Elizabeth Barnhill September 10, 1966 in Charleston, Kanawha Co., WV63, daughter of James Barnhill and Julia Hunter.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

94

WILLIAM COOK JR

Notes for Eugene Scott Brown:

2/4/96 lives in Raleigh, N.C. Nov. 9, 1941 christened First Presbyterian Church, Frankfort, Ky.

More About Eugene Scott Brown:

Church Affiliation: November 09, 1941, First Presbyterian Church, Frankfort, KY63

Children of Eugene Brown and Patricia Barnhill are:

47 i. Diana Lynn⁹ Brown, born June 09, 1971 in Charleston, Kanawha Co., WV64.

48 ii. Michelle Gwen Brown, born June 09, 1971 in Charleston, Kanawha Co., WV64.

49 iii. David Michael Brown, born March 22, 1978 in Houston, Harris Co., TX64.

35. Mary Evelyn⁸ Brown (Evelyn Price⁷ Cook, Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born November 09, 1945 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY65. She married Charles W. Palmeter December 31, 1966 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY65, son of David Palmeter and Ella Keefer.

More About Mary Evelyn Brown:

Church Affiliation: April 21, 1946, First Presbyterian Church, Frankfort, KY

Children of Mary Brown and Charles Palmeter are:

+ 50 i. Jeffrey Charles⁹ Palmeter, born April 13, 1968 in Ashland, Boyd Co., KY.

51 ii. Todd Eugene Palmeter, born May 07, 1970 in Ashland, Boyd Co., Ky.65.

Notes for Todd Eugene Palmeter:

Feb. 4, 1996 living in Hilton Head, S.C.

Generation No. 5

45. Kimberly Ann⁹ Roach (Larry Russell⁸, Lula Mae⁷ Cook, Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born December 24, 1970 in Frankfort, Franklin Co., KY66. She married Troy Fulkerson⁶⁷.

Child of Kimberly Roach and Troy Fulkerson is:

52 i. Connor¹⁰ Fulkerson⁶⁷.

50. Jeffrey Charles⁹ Palmeter (Mary Evelyn⁸ Brown, Evelyn Price⁷ Cook, Price Cash⁶, Isaac Marion⁵, Abraham C.⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born April 13, 1968 in Ashland, Boyd Co., KY68. He married Beth Ann Gurman May 19, 1990 in Boyd Co., KY68.

Notes for Jeffrey Charles Palmeter:

Feb. 6, 1996 living in Kingsport, TN.

Child of Jeffrey Palmeter and Beth Gurman is:

53 i. Whitney Morgan¹⁰ Palmeter, born April 18, 1994 in Kingsport, TN.68.

Endnotes

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

95

WILLIAM COOK JR

1. FGS Abraham C. Cook
2. FGS Issac Marion Cook
3. FGS Isaac Marion Cook
4. FGS Issac Marion Cook
5. Handwritten obituary by either Chas. L. Cook or Mrs. Chas. L. Cook on Chas. L. Cook stationary.
6. Rochester, N.Y. Clipping May 29, 1922
7. FGS Issac Marion Cook
8. FGS Price Cash Cook
9. Pedigree Chart, Price Cash Cook.
10. Pedigree Chart, Price Cash Cook
11. Price Cash Cook, FGS
12. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
13. Price Cash Cook, FGS
14. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
15. Price Cash Cook, FGS
16. FGS Issac Marion Cook
17. FGS George Thomas Lee
18. FGS Charles Lowell Cook.
19. Personal Knowledge.
20. FGS Charles Lowell Cook.
21. Personal Knowledge.
22. FGS Charles Lowell Cook.
23. Personal Knowledge.
24. Obituary.
25. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
26. Obituary.
27. Personal Knowledge.
28. Obituary.
29. Personal Knowledge.
30. FGS Charles Lowell Cook.
31. Personal Knowledge.
32. Birth Certificate.
33. Personal Knowledge.
34. Price Cash Cook, FGS
35. Based on birth of last child of previous marriage.
36. FGS George Hower Cook.
37. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
38. FGS George Hower Cook
39. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
40. FGS George Hower Cook
41. Price Cash Cook, FGS
42. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
43. FGS Eugene Hoge Brown.
44. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
45. FGS Eugene Hoge Brown.
46. FGS Price Cash Cook.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

96

47. Price Cash Cook, FGS
48. FGS Paul Douglas Carter.
49. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
50. Price Cash Cook, FGS
51. William Andrew Fitzgerald, FGS
52. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
53. William Andrew Fitzgerald, FGS
54. FGS Maurice Gayle Cook
55. FGS Price Cash Cook.
56. FGS Maurice Gayle Cook
57. Christmas Card, 1996 Maurice Gayle Cook.
58. FGS George Hower Cook
59. 2/14/92 letter from Pat Sengstock.
60. FGS Coleman Russell Roach
61. FGS Larry Russell Roach
62. Wedding Program.
63. FGS Eugene Scott Brown.
64. FGS Eugene Scott Brown
65. FGS Charles W. Palmeter
66. FGS Larry Russell Roach
67. Wedding Program, of Brian Russell Roach.
68. FGS Charles W. Palmeter

WILLIAM COOK JR

Descendants of Archibald Moore

E-mail data of Charles L. Cook, Jr., <Cookstuff@aol.com> 09 June 1998

1 Archibald Moore

.. +Nancy

..... 2 James Polk Moore 1844 - 1913

..... +Polly Hulette 1845 - 1932

..... 3 Arch A. Moore 1870 - 1941

..... +Rosa Ella Bryant 1870 - 1906

..... 4 Evelyn Moore 1891 - 1967

..... +Price Cash Cook 1887 - 1951

..... 5 George Hower Cook 1911 - 1983

..... +Louella Rogers 1919 -

..... 6 Patricia Ann Cook 1942 -

..... +George Sengstock

..... 7 George Sengstock

..... +Unknown

..... 7 Katie Sengstock

..... *2nd Wife of George Hower Cook:

..... +Imogene Hargraves

..... 6 Richard Allen Cook 1948 - 1994

..... 6 Rhonda Marlene Cook 1952 -

..... 6 James Howard Cook 1952 -

..... 6 Rita Gayle Cook 1955 -

..... 6 Michael Scott Cook 1959 -

..... *3rd Wife of George Hower Cook:

..... +Edith Pickett 1919 - 1984

..... 5 Mary Ella Cook 1912 - 1987

..... +Emmons George Kyser 1905 - 1980

..... 5 Lula Mae Cook 1915 -

..... +Coleman Russell Roach 1910 - 1967

..... 6 Larry Russell Roach 1949 -

..... +Peggy Ann Mitchell 1949 -

..... 7 Kimberly Ann Roach 1970 -

..... +Troy Fulkerson

..... 8 Connor Fulkerson

..... 7 Brian Russell Roach 1973 -

..... +Heather Rachel Boss

..... *2nd Wife of Larry Russell Roach:

..... +Connie Younger 1953 -

..... 5 Evelyn Price Cook 1918 -

..... +Eugene Hoge Brown 1913 - 1990

..... 6 Eugene Scott Brown 1941 -

..... +Patricia Elizabeth Barnhill 1944 -

..... 7 Diana Lynn Brown 1971 -

..... 7 Michelle Gwen Brown 1971 -

..... 7 David Michael Brown 1978 -

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

..... 6 Mary Evelyn Brown 1945 -
..... +Charles W. Palmeter 1943 -
..... 7 Jeffrey Charles Palmeter 1968 -
..... +Beth Ann Gurman
..... 8 Whitney Morgan Palmeter 1994 -
..... 7 Todd Eugene Palmeter 1970 -
..... 5 Edwin Pershing Cook 1920 - 1920
..... 5 Sallie Corine Cook 1922 - 1968
..... +Paul Douglas Carter 1921 - 1973
..... 6 Paul Daryl Carter
..... 6 Sallie Ann Carter
..... +Robert Edward Flynn
..... 5 Nellie Christine Cook 1923 -
..... +William Andrew Fitzgerald 1925 -
..... 6 John Andrew Fitzgerald 1951 - 1980
..... +Belinda Barnett
..... 6 Charles Patrick Fitzgerald 1954 -
..... +Martha Deitz
..... 6 Thomas Edward Fitzgerald 1955 -
..... +Barbara Davis
..... 6 Kimberly Ann Fitzgerald 1962 -
..... +Bruce Eckerle
..... 5 Stella Moore Cook 1925 - 1994
..... +Charles K. Saad 1921 -
..... 5 Charles Ray Cook 1926 - 1926
..... 5 Robert Ginn Cook 1929 -
..... +Lois Jean McAllister
..... *2nd Wife of Robert Ginn Cook:
..... +Shirley Mack 1935 -
..... 5 Maurice Gayle Cook 1931 -
..... +Eva Nancy Blalock 1940 -
..... 6 Stephen Price Cook 1967 -
..... +Michelle Stem
..... *2nd Wife of Arch A. Moore:
..... +Hallie Morse Moore 1898 - 1923
..... 4 Clara Belle Moore 1923 -
..... +Clarence Ferguson
..... 5 Carol Ferguson
..... 5 Gary Ferguson
..... 5 Kevin Ferguson

WILLIAM COOK JR

Descendants of Zachariah Lee

E-mail data of Charles L. Cook, Jr., <Cookstuff@aol.com> 09 June 1998

1 Zachariah Lee
.. +Hannah Lewis
..... 2 William Henry Lee 1816 - 1894
..... +Nancy Ann Chadwick Abt. 1820 - 1852
..... 3 Mary Frances Lee Abt. 1844 - 1873
..... +Lindsey Willis Watkins
..... 4 L. C. Watkins
..... 4 Lurinda Watkins
..... +Unknown Miller
..... 3 Sarah Ann Lee 1844 - 1925
..... +John Thomas Warren
..... 3 John H. Lee Abt. 1847 - 1871
..... 3 Emily Jane Lee 1850 - 1875
..... +George L. Rogers
..... *2nd Wife of William Henry Lee:
..... +Ann Jemima Shannon 1835 - 1913
..... 3 William Lewis Lee 1857 - 1938
..... +Rosa Lee Rodgers
..... 3 Luellen Lee Abt. 1859 - Abt. 1880
..... +Henry Hulette
..... 3 Arminta Alice Lee Abt. 1860 -
..... +Henry T. Demaree
..... 3 Nancy Elizabeth Lee 1862 - 1943
..... +James Robert Mitchell
..... 3 George Thomas Lee 1863 - 1951
..... +Sidona Arizona Snook 1863 - 1940
..... 4 Arthur Lee
..... 4 Ida Florence Lee
..... 4 Virginia Bettie Lee 1887 - 1975
..... +Estel Hickman Terhune 1886 - 1968
..... 5 Loye Hickman Terhune 1913 -
..... +Emily Christine Bunnell 1911-
..... 6 Gale Rodney Terhune 1942 -
..... +Bonnie Jean Cummins
..... 7 Lora Jean Terhune 1965 -
..... *2nd Wife of Gale Rodney Terhune:
..... +Fran Little
..... 5 William Thomas Terhune 1914 - 1923
..... 5 Dorothy Lee Terhune 1918 - 1982
..... +William Clinton Dempster 1917 - 1990
..... 6 Nancy Joelle Dempster 1938 -
..... +Lawrence Lee Richardson 1936 -
..... 7 Terlyn Jo Richardson 1957 -
..... +Ronald Wayne Honeycutt 1950 -

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

100

WILLIAM COOK JR

..... 8 Adam Kerry Honeycutt 1983 -
..... 8 Erik Ryan Honeycutt 1985 -
..... 7 Robin Lee Richardson 1958 -
..... +Jerry McElroy 1958 -
..... 8 Brittany Michelle McElroy 1986 -
..... 8 Lysie Joelle McElroy 1988 -
..... 8 Brady Douglas McElroy 1993 -
..... 7 Lawrence Dale Richardson 1962 -
..... +Jennifer Ann Fisher 1959 -
..... 8 Lawrence Dale Richardson II 1990 -
..... 7 Lisa Rene Richardson 1969 -
..... 6 Gary Kreke Dempster 1939 -
..... +Janice Sue Speedy 1942 -
..... 7 Jerry Dean Dempster 1959 -
..... +Janice Dyer 1961 -
..... 8 Robert Douglas Dempster 1989 -
..... 8 Carrie Diana Dempster 1992 -
..... 7 CathiSue Dempster 1960 -
..... +Randall Reid Mutschler 1958 -
..... *2nd Husband of Cathi Sue Dempster:
..... +James Brent Ramsey 1958 -
..... 8 Kaitlin Evalaree Ramsey 1992 -
..... 8 Margaret Anne Ramsey 1993 -
..... 7 Amy Jill (Dempster) Sams 1972 -
..... 6 Judy Sherlee Dempster 1942 -
..... +Mark Lynn Miller 1942 -
..... 7 Mark Lynn Miller, Jr. 1962 -
..... +Regina Kay Draughn 1961 -
..... 8 Kerri Lyn Miller 1981 -
..... 8 Ashlee Nicole Miller 1988 -
..... 8 Kelsey Brianne Miller 1991 -
..... 7 Anthony Scott Miller 1964 -
..... +Dina Sue Bishop Hillegas 1966 -
..... 8 Tylor Scott Miller 1991 -
..... 7 Jennifer Dawn Miller 1975 -
..... 6 Marcia Doan Dempster 1944 -
..... +William Ian Hunter
..... 7 Mary Ellen Hunter 1962 -
..... +Michael DeWayne Stalnaker 1961 -
..... 8 Natasha Lee Stalnaker 1987 -
..... 8 Chad Allen Stalnaker 1990 -
..... *2nd Husband of MarciaDoan Dempster:
..... +William Franklin Braham 1945 -
..... 7 Robert Dale Braham 1969 -
..... +Billie Jo Goldsborough 1975 -
..... 7 Melissa Dawn Braham 1970 -
..... +Tim Dalton 1970 -

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

..... 7 Cynthia Michelle Braham 1975 -
..... 6 John Bian Dempster 1953 -
..... +Kaye Elaine Crumbo
..... *2nd Wife of John Bian Dempster:
..... +Misuzu Nishi 1959 -
..... 7 Richard Kenichi Dempster 1989 -
..... 7 Takeshi Lee Dempster 1994 -
..... 5 Howard Van Gay Terhune 1922 - 1962
..... +Mariam Box
..... *2nd Wife of Howard Van Gay Terhune:
..... +Doris Jean Brock 1926 -
..... 6 Crista Gay Terhune 1949 -
..... +John Keith Leroy 1949 -
..... 7 John Alexander Leroy 1977 -
..... 7 Andrew Garret Leroy 1982 -
..... 4 Robert Van Gay Lee 1889 - 1931
..... +Gertrude Thompson
..... 4 Sallie Thomas Lee 1891 - 1943
..... +Charles Lowell Cook 1889 - 1964
..... 5 Mildred Louise Cook 1915 -
..... +William David Wuest 1913 - 1992
..... 5 Charles Lowell Cook, Jr. 1927 -
..... +Ann Marie Thompson
..... *2nd Wife of Charles Lowell Cook, Jr.:
..... +Billye Violet Newton 1928 -
..... 4 Baby Lee 1902 - 1902
..... 4 Philip Bate Lee 1904 - 1980
..... +Lucille McGaughey 1907 -
..... 5 Charlotte Faye Lee 1926 - 1991
..... +Edward Temple
..... 6 Larry Temple 1944 -
..... +Frances Travis 1949 -
..... 7 Beverly Temple 1966 -
..... +Mark Simpson
..... 8 Travis Drake Simpson 1995 -
..... 7 Kristy Temple 1974 -
..... +Jeff Cozine
..... *2nd Husband of Charlotte Faye Lee:
..... +Marion Russell Sherrard Abt. 1946 -
..... 6 Pamela Sherrard 1954 -
..... +Robert Louis Watts 1954 -
..... 7 Katherine Ann Watts 1979 -
..... 7 Bobby Watts 1984 -
..... *2nd Husband of Pamela Sherrard:
..... +Tim Wayne Jewell 1957 -
..... 7 John Michael Jewell 1988 -
..... 7 Karan Michele Jewell 1990 -

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

..... *3rd Husband of Pamela Sherrard:
..... +David Gerald Koch 1950 -
..... 6 Jim Guy Sherrard 1956 -
..... +Linda Clinton
..... 7 Brian Sherrard 1980 -
..... *2nd Wife of Philip Bate Lee:
..... +Lilly Van Natta - Abt. 1944
..... *3rd Wife of Philip Bate Lee:
..... +Alice Pleimann
..... 3 Lydia "Liddie" Lee Abt. 1865 -
..... +James Rucker
..... 3 Robert A. Lee 1866 - 1938
..... +Permelia A. Quire
..... 3 Susan Rebecca Lee 1868 - 1890
..... +W. Riley Clark
..... 3 Jemima Isabelle Lee 1870 - 1890
..... +Milton Francis Rogers
..... 3 James Tarleton Lee 1871 -
..... +Margaret Riddle
..... 3 Eliza Ann Lee 1873 - 1960
..... +Virgil Gaines Smith
..... 3 Charles Lee Abt. 1875 - Bef. 1894
..... 3 Julia E. Lee 1878 - 1953
..... +Mitchell Henry Smith

Descendants of Isaac Cook

HTML1DocumentEncodingutf-8Descendants of Isaac Cook

Generation No. 1

1. Isaac⁴ Cook (William³, William², William¹) was born May 01, 1800 in Shelby Co., KY¹, and died November 11, 1887 in Cyclone, Clinton Co., IN.² He married (1) Nancy Sacra³ October 03, 1820 in Shelby Co., KY⁴, daughter of James Sacra and Nancy Collins. He married (2) Ann B. English⁵ August 31, 1854 in Clinton Co., IN⁶.

Notes for Isaac Cook:

1830 Census: Clinton Co., IN, p. 057; FTM CD#315, U.S. Census Index 1830.

Isaac and Nancy Sacre were first cousins, their mothers were sisters. Oct. 15, 1859 divorced Ann. B. English.

Isaac and Nancy lived in Shelby Co., KY until 1826, when they removed to Indiana and settled near Danville, Hendrick Co. They remained there for two years years then moved to Clinton County where they purchased land in Jackson Township. They sold that land in 1830 and entered land in sections 20 and 30, Town 21 North of Range 1 East. They secured a competency and remained there the rest of their lives. They were of the Baptist faith. (Cook Bible says they united with the Baptist in the fall of 1843).

Two stories about Isaac Cook reveal the uneasy relationship he had with Indians. The first is an amusing hunting story. At one time, Isaac lived near the Blackfoot Indians and he was friendly with them. They often went hunting together. One time, in the wintertime, the Indians were wearing only their breechcloths and Isaac asked them, "Doesn't your body get cold?" One of the Indians inquired, "Does your face get cold?" "Not particularly," Isaac replied. Then the Indian said, "Indian all face!"

The second story is far from amusing. Isaac had to go home to Kentucky after his father died to settle the estate there. He said that one of the times he was going from Indiana to Kentucky, an Indian jumped him in the wilderness as he was walking along. He wrestled and rolled with the Indian for he hadn't had time to get his knife out so he was struggling to hold the Indian's wrists. The Indian had him down and it looked like he would slash Isaac's jugular vein. He actually cut his neck in several places. But Isaac finally got him thrown off and worked around to where he could grasp the tip end of the Indian's knife handle. He pulled it up through the Indian's hand, cutting off his fingers. Then he killed the Indian.

Source: Descendants of Margaret Cook by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

More About Isaac Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Abt. November 11, 1887, Bolt Cemetery

Burial Locality: Jackson Township, Clinton Co., IN

Other Facts: Died at Residence near Cyclone7

More About Nancy Sacra:

Burial Cemetery: Abt. April 23, 1852, Bolt Cemetery

Burial Locality: Jackson Township, Clinton Co., IN

Church Affiliation: Baptist

Children of Isaac Cook and Nancy Sacra are:

2 i. Infant5 Cook.

More About Infant Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Bolt Cemetery

Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

3 ii. Infant Cook.

More About Infant Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Bolt Cemetery

Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

4 iii. Elizabeth Ann Cook, born October 27, 1822 in Shelby Co., KY8; died January 18, 1839 in Clinton Co., IN8.

+ 5 iv. William J. Cook, born September 20, 1824 in Shelby Co., KY; died April 28, 1900 in Clinton Co., IN.

6 v. James Cook, born January 11, 1827 in Danville, Hendricks Co., IN.8; died October 19, 1844 in Clinton Co., IN8.

+ 7 vi. Seth Cook, born May 18, 1829 in Clinton Co., IN; died July 10, 1905 in Cherokee Co., KS.

8 vii. Lovisa Ellen Cook, born October 01, 1831 in Clinton Co., IN9; died September 29, 1842 in Clinton Co., IN10.

+ 9 viii. Margaret Cook, born January 11, 1834 in Clinton Co. IN; died February 1899 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS.

+ 10 ix. Francis Marion Cook, born June 25, 1836 in Clinton Co., IN; died April 12, 1892 in Aurora, Lawrence Co., MO.

11 x. Nancy M. Cook, born March 15, 1839 in Clinton Co., IN10. She married Oliver Perry Hankins11 March 03, 188712.

Notes for Nancy M. Cook:

Buried in Roscoe, Kansas Cemetary.

Notes for Oliver Perry Hankins:

Buried in Roscoe, Kansas Cemetary.

WILLIAM COOK JR

12 xi. Robert Cook, born February 11, 1843 in Clinton Co., IN¹². He married Mary Ashpaugh May 01, 1882¹².

Generation No. 2

5. William J.5 Cook (Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born September 20, 1824 in Shelby Co., KY¹³, and died April 28, 1900 in Clinton Co., IN¹⁴. He married Elizabeth Reed May 31, 1850 in Clinton Co., IN^{15,16}, daughter of Robert Reed and Jane Davison.

More About William J. Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Abt. April 28, 1900, Bolt Cemetery

Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

More About Elizabeth Reed:

Burial Cemetery: Abt. August 10, 1868, Bolt Cemetery

Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

Children of William Cook and Elizabeth Reed are:

13 i. Fannie⁶ Cook. She married Unknown McKinsey.

14 ii. Florence Cook. She married Unknown Springs.

15 iii. Margarite Cook. She married Unknown Murphy.

16 iv. Josephine Cook. She married Unknown Thompson.

17 v. Wesley Cook, born 1836¹⁷; died 1847¹⁸.

7. Seth⁵ Cook (Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born May 18, 1829 in Clinton Co., IN¹⁹, and died July 10, 1905 in Cherokee Co., KS. He married Sarah Ann Reed October 14, 1852 in Clinton Co., IN²⁰, daughter of Robert Reed and Jane Davison.

More About Seth Cook:

Burial Cemetery: Abt. July 10, 1905

Burial Locality: Hepler, Crawford Co., KS

More About Sarah Ann Reed:

Burial Cemetery: Abt. July 07, 1889

Burial Locality: Hepler, Crawford Co., KS

Children of Seth Cook and Sarah Reed are:

18 i. Weyburn⁶ Cook, born November 1861 in Indiana²¹; died April 17, 1862 in Indiana²¹.

+ 19 ii. Ulysses Grant Cook, born September 30, 1864 in Lafayette, IN; died March 07, 1941 in Columbus, KS.

9. Margaret⁵ Cook (Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born January 11, 1834 in Clinton Co. IN²², and died February 1899 in Hill City, Graham Co.,

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

106

WILLIAM COOK JR

KS22. She married William Wallace Flynn May 06, 1853 in Clinton Co., IN23, son of Valentine Flynn and Susan Sacre.

More About Margaret Cook:

Burial Locality: 1899, Roscoe, KS

Social Security: pneumonia and grippe

Notes for William Wallace Flynn:

William and Margaret were first cousins, their mothers were sisters. (See also Cook, Crutcher and Sacre lines.)

William Wallace and Margaret Flynn resided in Clinton Co., IN, for 26 years after their marriage. In 1879, they came by immigrant train to Wakeeny, KS, and made their way to Graham Co., KS, where they purchased a farm in the Roscoe Community. They were accompanied to Kansas by members of the Cook family. They all lived in a dugout cave until homes could be built. The older children in the family clearly recalled those first few months in Kansas as a time of great discomfort.

William Wallace Flynn enlisted at Lafayette, IN, on Feb. 17, 1865, for a period of one year. He served in Co., D. 150th Regiment, Indiana Volunteer Infantry, as a private. He was personally described as six feet tall, auburn hair, hazel eyes, and of fair complexion.

The Flynn name was apparently spelled interchangeably as Flinn or Flynn in Indiana and Kentucky. William Wallace consistently used the Flynn spelling after he arrived in Kansas.

Source: Descendants of Margaret Cook by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid

More About William Wallace Flynn:

Burial Locality: Roscoe, KS

Military Record: Co., D, 150th Regiment, IN Vol. Inf., Private

Children of Margaret Cook and William Flynn are:

20 i. Isaac Valentine⁶ Flynn, born October 22, 1854 in Clinton Co. IN24; died April 08, 1889²⁴. He married Anna Bell Cummings September 08, 1888²⁴.

21 ii. Nancy Catherine Flynn, born December 04, 1855 in Clinton Co. IN24; died April 08, 1889²⁵.

More About Nancy Catherine Flynn:

Burial Cemetery: Abt. December 04, 1855, Bolt Cemetery

Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

22 iii. Susan Jane Flynn, born September 14, 1858 in Clinton Co. IN26; died June 1920²⁶. She married Corwin L. Maulsby March 22, 1887²⁶.

23 iv. Safrona Angeline Flynn, born April 19, 1860²⁶; died January 1890²⁶.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

107

WILLIAM COOK JR

She married A. W. McVey November 18, 1888²⁶.

24 v. Oliver Perry Flynn, born June 28, 1862 in Clinton Co., IN²⁶; died December 1889²⁶.

+ 25 vi. Flora Elizabeth Flynn, born May 21, 1864 in Boone Co., IN; died January 18, 1929 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS.

+ 26 vii. Charles Henry Flynn, born October 14, 1866 in Clinton Co. IN; died July 11, 1939 in Norton, Norton Co., KS.

27 viii. Sylvester Llewellyn Flynn, born July 28, 1869 in Clinton Co. IN²⁶; died December 1920²⁶. He married Ida B. Jones December 01, 1910²⁶.

Notes for Sylvester Llewellyn Flynn:
"Lew".

28 ix. Ida May Flynn, born July 09, 1871 in Clinton Co. IN²⁶; died January 1895²⁶. She married Charles E. Covalt September 24, 1893²⁶.

29 x. Minnie Malinda Flynn, born January 04, 1873 in Clinton Co. IN²⁶; died March 1938²⁶. She married Edward G. Smith April 1924²⁶.

30 xi. Baby Boy Flynn, born April 15, 1874 in Clinton Co. IN²⁶; died May 03, 1874 in Clinton Co. IN²⁶.

More About Baby Boy Flynn:
Burial Cemetery: Abt. April 15, 1874, Bolt Cemetery
Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

31 xii. Nora Dell Flynn, born June 11, 1875 in Clinton Co. IN²⁶; died November 23, 1877 in Clinton Co. IN²⁶.

More About Nora Dell Flynn:
Burial Cemetery: Abt. November 23, 1877, Bolt Cemetery
Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

32 xiii. Merit Clifton Flynn, born January 25, 1877 in Clinton Co. IN²⁶; died February 08, 1953 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS²⁶.

Notes for Merit Clifton Flynn:
"Cliff".

More About Merit Clifton Flynn:
Burial Cemetery: Abt. February 08, 1953, Hill City Cemetery
Burial Locality: Graham Co., KS

10. Francis Marion⁵ Cook (Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born June 25, 1836 in Clinton Co., IN²⁷, and died April 12, 1892 in Aurora, Lawrence Co., MO²⁸. He married Mary Ellen Strange April 01, 1858 in IN²⁹, daughter of Hezakiah Strange and Nancy Cook.

Notes for Francis Marion Cook:

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

108

WILLIAM COOK JR

Francis Marion Cook left Frankfort, Indiana with several others for Kansas to get a homestead. Most of them had lost children to swamp fever and so were going where it was hot and dry. After arriving he wrote home to the newspaper in Frankfort, IN. about Kansas. They each homesteaded 160 acres near Roscoe, Kansas (it no longer exists) about 16 miles north of Hill City, KS. It still exists. Francis Marion and Mary Ellen Strange were first cousins.

They also got another 160 acres for planting trees on it. So they had 320 acres. Also, going to Kansas with Francis Marion was his sister Margaret who was married to William Wallace Flinn who was son of Valentine Flinn who married Susan Sacre, daughter of James Sacre. Also, his sister Nancy M. Cook who was married to Oliver Perry Hawkins. All are buried at Roscoe, Kansas Cemetery except Francis Marion.

He was a Baptist preacher and named for Francis Marion "The Swamp Fox" of the revolutionary war times. He was visiting a daughter who lived in Aurora and he went to a shop of some kind that had a big engine with a big fly wheel. He was dressed in his preacher suit with long coat tail and it caught in the fly wheel and beat him to death. So he is buried in Aurora.

Joe W. Cook said his dad told him a story on Uncle Marion. He was at his dad's place and was riding one of the horses. My dad said the horse was one that liked his reins just dropped and not tied to anything. Well Uncle Francis tied the horse to a rail fence and turned his back to go in the house. My dad was there and the horse yanked back and tore the top rail loose and hit Uncle Marion in the back and knocked him down. He got up and yelled "you God dam hellion you." My dad said, "Why Uncle Marion you took the Lords name in vain." And Uncle Marion said, "I know and Ive already asked his forgiveness a hundred times."

Source: Excerpts from a letter of Joe W. Cook to Pat Cook Sengstock on Oct. 8, 1995.

Francis Marion Cook, son of Isaac, was the grandson of William Cook III and married Mary Ellen Strange, daughter of Hezakiah Strange and Nancy M. Cook (daughter of William Cook III). Mary Ellen would be the granddaughter of William Cook III; therefore Francis Marion and Mary Ellen were cousins..

Children of Francis Cook and Mary Strange are:

33 i. Jasper6 Cook, died August 25, 187730.

34 ii. Mary Francis Cook, died May 22, 187430.

35 iii. Andrew E. Cook, born June 24, 1878 in Frankfort, IN31; died March 05, 1879 in Roscoe, KS31.

Notes for Andrew E. Cook:

Died with hives. nine months and eleven days old. "While the good Lord has seen fit to take him to himself, we are left to mourn his lost and may we be

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

109

WILLIAM COOK JR

resigned to his will and say the Lord giveth and te Lord taketh away. Blessed be the name of the Lord." F.M.C. Letter to "Crescent" newspaper in Frankfort,IN.

More About Andrew E. Cook:

Cause of Death: Hives³²

HTML1DocumentEncodingutf-8Generation No. 3

19. Ulysses Grant⁶ Cook (Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born September 30, 1864 in Lafayette, IN³³, and died March 07, 1941 in Columbus, KS³⁴. He married (1) Belle Buntin March 12, 1885 in Clinton Co., IN³⁵. He married (2) Emma Josephine Tanguary November 14, 1889 in Columbus, KS³⁶, daughter of Levi Tanquary and Mary Goldsberry.

Children of Ulysses Cook and Belle Buntin are:

36 i. Ora Glenn⁷ Cook, born May 30, 1886 in Frankfort, IN³⁷; died June 14, 1918 in Carlisle, KS.

+ 37 ii. Albert Orville Cook, born January 01, 1887 in Frankfort, IN; died May 08, 1944.

Children of Ulysses Cook and Emma Tanguary are:

38 i. Fern⁷ Cook, born March 07, 1891³⁸; died March 07, 1891³⁸.

+ 39 ii. Lisle Weyburn Cook, born June 17, 1892 in Columbus, KS; died August 1972 in Columbus, KS.

+ 40 iii. Lee Grant Cook, born July 01, 1894 in Columbus, KS; died March 18, 1946 in Columbus, KS.

+ 41 iv. Lula May Cook, born August 06, 1896 in Columbus, KS; died October 1973 in Columbus, KS.

+ 42 v. Charles Edwin Cook, born February 17, 1899 in Columbus, KS; died July 1978 in Wichita, KS.

+ 43 vi. Harold Seth Cook, born June 09, 1902 in Columbus, KS; died June 23, 1958 in Wichita, KS.

+ 44 vii. Robert Paul Cook, born September 17, 1904 in Columbus, KS; died November 1980 in Columbus, KS.

+ 45 viii. William Dale Cook, born May 15, 1910 in Columbus, KS; died January 1987 in Columbus, KS.

46 ix. Mary Margaret Cook, born June 02, 1913 in Columbus, KS³⁹; died December 04, 1915³⁹.

Notes for Mary Margaret Cook:

Died of diphtheria.

+ 47 x. Joseph Wayne Cook, born May 21, 1917 in Stippville, KS.

25. Flora Elizabeth⁶ Flynn (Margaret⁵ Cook, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born May 21, 1864 in Boone Co., IN^{40,41}, and died January 18, 1929 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS⁴². She married William Allen Beeby

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

110

WILLIAM COOK JR

July 28, 1886 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS⁴², son of David Beeby and Elizabeth Burns.

Notes for Flora Elizabeth Flynn:

Her daughter, Margaret Elizabeth Beeby Sidfrid, always thought her mother had asthma because "she huffed and puffed and got blue around the mouth." She was a jolly, happy woman in direct contrast with her strict and sober husband.

More About Flora Elizabeth Flynn:

Social Security: Myocarditis, 6 mos. after stroke

Children of Flora Flynn and William Beeby are:

+ 48 i. Charles Alfred⁷ Beeby, born July 11, 1887 in Graham, KS; died 1953 in Hays, Ellis, KS.

49 ii. Maybelle Alice Beeby, born July 16, 1890 in Benkleman, Dundy Co., NE⁴³; died April 20, 1959⁴⁴. She married Arthur Wedel May 28, 1928⁴⁴.

+ 50 iii. Albert Edwin Beeby, born October 23, 1892 in Graham Co., KS; died 1933 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS.

+ 51 iv. Margaret Elizabeth Beeby, born March 10, 1898 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS; died July 20, 1976 in Orange, Orange Co., CA.

52 v. Winifred Daisy Beeby, born June 22, 1900 in Graham Co., KS⁴⁴; died February 24, 1975⁴⁴. She married Alvin Norman.

+ 53 vi. William David Beeby, born June 24, 1902 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS; died November 11, 1972 in CA.

54 vii. Cleona Irene Beeby, born November 28, 1906 in Graham Co., KS⁴⁴; died May 07, 1978 in Orange, Orange Co., CA⁴⁴. She married Walter Binder September 1927⁴⁴.

26. Charles Henry⁶ Flynn (Margaret⁵ Cook, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born October 14, 1866 in Clinton Co. IN⁴⁵, and died July 11, 1939 in Norton, Norton Co., KS⁴⁶. He married Inda B. Michaels December 29, 1892⁴⁷.

More About Charles Henry Flynn:

Burial Cemetery: July 1939, Roscoe Cemetery

Burial Locality: North of Hill City, Graham Co., KS

Children of Charles Flynn and Inda Michaels are:

55 i. Maple Olive⁷ Flynn.

56 ii. William Abraham Flynn, born January 11, 1895 in Graham, KS⁴⁷.

57 iii. Yuba Dell Flynn, born March 14, 1897 in Graham, KS⁴⁷.

58 iv. Mary May Flynn, born January 05, 1899 in Graham, KS⁴⁷.

59 v. Clyde Harold Flynn, born March 04, 1909⁴⁷.

Generation No. 4

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

111

37. Albert Orville⁷ Cook (Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born January 01, 1887 in Frankfort, IN⁴⁸, and died May 08, 1944⁴⁸. He married Nora Bell Perkins December 14, 1906 in Krebs, OK⁴⁸, daughter of George Perkins and Emmaline Johnson.

Notes for Nora Bell Perkins:
"Dot".

Children of Albert Cook and Nora Perkins are:

- 60 i. Paul Frederick⁸ Cook, born 1907⁴⁸; died 1907⁴⁸.
- 61 ii. Emma Lucile Cook, born 1911⁴⁸. She married Unknown Jones.
- 62 iii. Doris Marie Cook, born 1914⁴⁸. She married Unknown Mahaney.
- 63 iv. Pauline Pearl Cook, born 1918⁴⁸. She married Unknown Richardson.
- 64 v. Loyde Glenn Cook, born 1921⁴⁸; died 1926⁴⁸.
- 65 vi. George Grant Cook, born 1923⁴⁸; died 1924⁴⁸.

39. Lisle Weyburn⁷ Cook (Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born June 17, 1892 in Columbus, KS⁴⁹, and died August 1972 in Columbus, KS⁵⁰. He married Carrie Hannah Downs⁵⁰ March 07, 1915 in Columbus, KS⁵¹, daughter of Charles Downs and Mary Stevens.

More About Lisle Weyburn Cook:
Social Security: August 1972, #509-16-2338, Columbus, KS⁵²

More About Carrie Hannah Downs:
Social Security: August 1975, #510-68-7408, Oswego, KS 67356⁵²

Children of Lisle Cook and Carrie Downs are:

- 66 i. Charles Weyburn⁸ Cook, born 1916⁵³.
- 67 ii. Corrine June Cook, born 1918⁵³. She married Unknown Bogard.
- 68 iii. Dorothea Mae Cook, born 1925⁵³. She married Unknown Rader.

40. Lee Grant⁷ Cook (Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born July 01, 1894 in Columbus, KS⁵³, and died March 18, 1946 in Columbus, KS⁵³. He married Imogene Stauffer February 14, 1917 in Commerce, OK⁵³, daughter of James Stauffer and Lula Crane.

Children of Lee Cook and Imogene Stauffer are:

- 69 i. Mary Gene⁸ Cook, born 1917⁵³. She married Unknown Pirraro.
- 70 ii. James Grant Cook, born 1919⁵³.
- 71 iii. Thelma Irene Cook, born 1921⁵³. She married Unknown Myers.
- 72 iv. Billy Lee Cook, born 1924⁵³; died 1934⁵³.

41. Lula May⁷ Cook (Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born August 06, 1896 in Columbus, KS⁵³, and died October 1973 in Columbus, KS⁵⁴. She married (1) John Crumrine May 06, 1914 in Columbus, KS,

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

112

WILLIAM COOK JR

son of James Crumrine and Rebecca Spoonamore. She married (2) John Reid March 26, 1944 in Columbus, KS55, son of John Reid and Margaret Gibson.

More About Lula May Cook:

Social Security: October 1973, #514-18-5846, Columbus, KS 6672556

More About John Reid:

Social Security: April 1977, #509-05-5227, Weir, KS 6678156

Child of Lula Cook and John Crumrine is:

73 i. Margaret Lyle⁸ Cook, born 191457. She married Unknown Meek.

42. Charles Edwin⁷ Cook (Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born February 17, 1899 in Columbus, KS⁵⁸, and died July 1978 in Wichita, KS⁵⁹. He married (1) Anna Rae Adams January 03, 1919 in Girard, KS⁶⁰, daughter of Elvert Adams and Margaret Crumrine. He married (2) Bertha Mae Hart November 25, 1953 in New Orleans, LA⁶¹, daughter of John Hart and Mary Donnell.

More About Charles Edwin Cook:

Social Security: July 1978, #511-10-3891, Wichita, KS 6721162

Children of Charles Cook and Anna Adams are:

+ 74 i. Charles Grant⁸ Cook, born October 17, 1919 in Scammon, KS.

+ 75 ii. Glenn Melvern Cook, born June 09, 1921 in Drew, MO; died December 1984.

76 iii. Madge Eileen Cook, born January 27, 1923 in Weir, KS⁶³; died April 03, 1942 in Wichita, KS⁶³.

+ 77 iv. Eunice Rae Cook, born August 09, 1928 in Franklin, KS.

+ 78 v. Ramon Dean Cook, born April 26, 1930 in Fayetteville, AK.

+ 79 vi. Donal Luis Cook, born February 05, 1933 in Pittsburg, KS.

43. Harold Seth⁷ Cook (Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born June 09, 1902 in Columbus, KS⁶⁴, and died June 23, 1958 in Wichita, KS⁶⁴. He married Edith Rosalie Kendall October 15, 1921 in Wichita, KS⁶⁴, daughter of Charles Kendall and Jessie Jones.

More About Edith Rosalie Kendall:

Social Security: July 1981, #512-14-8654, Wichita, KS 6720665

Children of Harold Cook and Edith Kendall are:

80 i. Robert Harold⁸ Cook, born 192366.

81 ii. Ronald Merle Cook, born 193167.

82 iii. Carol Ann Cook, born 194168. She married Unknown Hieger.

44. Robert Paul⁷ Cook (Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born September 17, 1904 in Columbus, KS⁶⁸, and died November

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

113

WILLIAM COOK JR

1980 in Columbus, KS69. He married Margaret Elizabeth Albright November 01, 1923 in Wichita, KS70, daughter of Robert Albright and Carrie Dennis.

More About Robert Paul Cook:

Social Security: November 1980, #511-07-1691, Columbus, KS 6672571

More About Margaret Elizabeth Albright:

Social Security: January 31, 1992, #515-68-213671

Children of Robert Cook and Margaret Albright are:

83 i. Roberta Pauline⁸ Cook, born 192472. She married Unknown Greenman.

84 ii. Phyllis Joanne Cook, born 192872. She married Unknown Brinkerhoff.

85 iii. Elizabeth Louise Cook, born 192972. She married Unknown Mueller.

86 iv. David Murray Cook, born 193172.

87 v. Wallace Ross Cook, born 194072.

88 vi. Daniel Bruce Cook, born 194372.

45. William Dale⁷ Cook (Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born May 15, 1910 in Columbus, KS72, and died January 1987 in Columbus, KS73. He married (1) Helen Isabelle Clements November 14, 1933 in Wichita, KS74. He married (2) Mildred Eugene Eason January 20, 1946 in Columbus, KS74.

Notes for William Dale Cook:

Divorced July 1945 from Helen Isabelle Clements.

More About William Dale Cook:

Social Security: January 1987, #511-07-77558, Columbus, KS 6672575

Child of William Cook and Helen Clements is:

89 i. William Dale⁸ Cook, Jr., born 193476.

47. Joseph Wayne⁷ Cook (Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born May 21, 1917 in Stippville, KS76. He married Betty Jean Cummings May 02, 1942 in Lamar, MO76, daughter of Dewey Cummings.

Notes for Joseph Wayne Cook:

Jan. 1960 adopted three children Jack Kenneth, William Lee, and Connie Lou. Joe served as Mayor of Columbus, Kansas for two terms during the 1960's.

Children of Joseph Cook and Betty Cummings are:

90 i. Vickie Jo⁸ Cook, born 194876.

91 ii. Jack Kenneth Cook, born 194876.

92 iii. William Lee Cook, born 195076.

93 iv. Connie Lou Cook, born 195276. She married Unknown Clark.

48. Charles Alfred⁷ Beeby (Flora Elizabeth⁶ Flynn, Margaret⁵ Cook, Isaac⁴,

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

114

WILLIAM COOK JR

William³, William², William¹) was born July 11, 1887 in Graham, KS⁷⁷, and died 1953 in Hays, Ellis, KS. He married Mary Agnes McCarthy August 1913⁷⁸.

Notes for Charles Alfred Beeby:

"Fred" Beeby converted to Catholicism before he married. He was the only member of the family of this generation who was a Catholic.

More About Charles Alfred Beeby:

Church Affiliation: Catholic

Children of Charles Beeby and Mary McCarthy are:

94 i. Charlotte⁸ Beeby, born July 02, 1914 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS⁷⁸. She married Melvin Hiser.

95 ii. Charles Alfred Beeby, Jr., born Abt. 1916⁷⁸; died Abt. 1918⁷⁸.

96 iii. William Beeby, born Abt. 1918 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS⁷⁸.

97 iv. Mary Agnes Beeby, born Abt. 1920⁷⁹.

98 v. John Beeby, born November 20, 1922 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS⁷⁹; died July 1978⁷⁹.

99 vi. Patrick Beeby, born Abt. 1925 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS⁷⁹.

100 vii. James Beeby, born Abt. 1928 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS⁷⁹.

101 viii. Kathleen Ann Beeby, born Abt. 1930 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS⁷⁹.

102 ix. Francis Beeby, born Abt. 1932 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS⁷⁹.

50. Albert Edwin⁷ Beeby (Flora Elizabeth⁶ Flynn, Margaret⁵ Cook, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born October 23, 1892 in Graham Co., KS⁸⁰, and died 1933 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS⁸⁰. He married Viola Sperling June 1925⁸¹.

Notes for Albert Edwin Beeby:

Known as "Ed". He was gassed during the war and suffered from heart damage because of this which led to his early death.

More About Albert Edwin Beeby:

Burial Cemetery: 1933, Hill City Cemetery

Burial Locality: Hill City, Graham Co., KS

Social Security: Heart Attack

Military Record: WW I

Children of Albert Beeby and Viola Sperling are:

103 i. Yvonne⁸ Beeby, born Abt. 1927 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS⁸¹.

104 ii. Leroy Beeby, born Abt. 1930⁸¹; died Abt. 1936⁸¹.

51. Margaret Elizabeth⁷ Beeby (Flora Elizabeth⁶ Flynn, Margaret⁵ Cook, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born March 10, 1898 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS⁸², and died July 20, 1976 in Orange, Orange Co., CA⁸². She married John Edward Sidfrid August 10, 1915 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS⁸³, son of John Sidfrid and Matilda Pennington.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

115

Notes for Margaret Elizabeth Beeby:

Known as "Lizzie" throughout her childhood and most of her adult life. after they moved to California she became known as Margaret. Lizzie attended the rural school near her home in the Roscoe neighborhood, Graham Co., KS and attended Hill City High School. She was a hard-working woman with a work ethic not often seen today. She was an exceptional cook and worked for her sisters in their cafes while carrying the bulk of the work on the dairy farm, bottling and delivering the milk, caring for her chickens, and of course, her home and family. She worked for Hunt's Foods in Buena Park after they moved to California. In later years, she was a well oved bay sitter for several families. Source: Descendants of Margaret Cook, p. 3.

More About Margaret Elizabeth Beeby:

Burial Cemetery: Abt. July 20, 1976, Fairhaven Memorial park

Burial Locality: Santa Ana, CA

Social Security: Cerebral Vascular Accident (stroke)

Children of Margaret Beeby and John Sidfrid are:

- + 105 i. Evelyn Laura⁸ Sidfrid, born June 13, 1917 in Edmond, Graham, KS.
- + 106 ii. Leroy Oliver Sidfrid, born January 24, 1922 in Caddoa, Bent Co., CO.
- + 107 iii. Laverne Leonard Sidfrid, born May 16, 1929 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS.

53. William David⁷ Beeby (Flora Elizabeth⁶ Flynn, Margaret⁵ Cook, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born June 24, 1902 in Hill City, Graham Co., KS⁸⁴, and died November 11, 1972 in CA⁸⁴. He married Laura Gill 1922⁸⁵.

Notes for William David Beeby:

Daavid was a stunt pilot and was generally accorded the "black sheep" designation of the family. He left his family and his whereabouts was unknown for several years. His last wife, Katie, was a Catholic.

More About William David Beeby:

Burial Cemetery: Abt. November 11, 1972, Greenwood Cemetery

Burial Locality: Spokane, WA

Children of William Beeby and Laura Gill are:

- 108 i. Ileen⁸ Beeby, born Abt. 1923⁸⁶.
- 109 ii. Dorothy HTML1DocumentEncodingutf-8Generation No. 5

74. Charles Grant⁸ Cook (Charles Edwin⁷, Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born October 17, 1919 in Scammon, KS⁸⁸. He married Betty Ruth Smith April 25, 1943 in Newton, KS⁸⁸.

Notes for Charles Grant Cook:

Served in the U.S. Army air Force druing World War II.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

Contribution by:

Sidfrid, Dorothy Kintigh Cook, Flynn, Sidfrid Families

1011 East Chestnut Ave.

Orange, CA 928667-3830

<dksidfrid@postoffice.worldnet.att.net>

Children of Charles Cook and Betty Smith are:

110 i. Terry Lynn⁹ Cook, born 194488. He married Cheryl Jane Keith 196488.

111 ii. Richard Blaine Cook, born 195388.

75. Glenn Melvern⁸ Cook (Charles Edwin⁷, Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born June 09, 1921 in Drew, MO⁸⁹, and died December 198490. He married Bonnie Jean Calder January 15, 1948 in Newton, KS⁹¹, daughter of Eddie Calder and La Berry.

Notes for Glenn Melvern Cook:

Divorced Bonnie Jean Calder 1952.

Served in U.S. Navy in World War II.

More About Glenn Melvern Cook:

Social Security: December 1984, #514-10-1740, Mitchell, OR 9775092

Child of Glenn Cook and Bonnie Calder is:

112 i. Randy Glenn⁹ Cook, born 194993.

77. Eunice Rae⁸ Cook (Charles Edwin⁷, Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born August 09, 1928 in Franklin, KS⁹⁴. She married James Holly Konold November 09, 1946 in Farmington, UT⁹⁴, son of Eugene Konold and Hatsie Holley.

Children of Eunice Cook and James Konold are:

113 i. Cheryl Hollis⁹ Konold, born June 04, 1947 in San Diego, CA⁹⁴. She married Norman Lynn Sorensen December 20, 1969 in Los Angeles, CA⁹⁴.

114 ii. Susan Rae Konold, born April 10, 1950 in San Diego, CA⁹⁴. She married Stanley Dean Flud March 20, 1970 in San Diego, CA⁹⁴.

115 iii. James Holly Konold, Jr., born November 09, 1952 in San Diego, CA⁹⁴.

116 iv. William Bruce Konold, born May 19, 1954 in San Diego, CA⁹⁴.

117 v. Gregory Brett Konold, born October 27, 1955 in San Diego, CA⁹⁴.

118 vi. Matthew Brian Konold, born February 05, 196394.

78. Ramon Dean⁸ Cook (Charles Edwin⁷, Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born April 26, 1930 in Fayetteville, AK⁹⁵. He married Norma Jane Correll January 21, 1950 in Wichita, KS⁹⁵, daughter of Claude Correll and Genevieve Keeler.

Children of Ramon Cook and Norma Correll are:

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

117

WILLIAM COOK JR

- 119 i. Craig Randall⁹ Cook, born 1950⁹⁵.
- 120 ii. Rodnee Lenn Cook, born 1955⁹⁵.
- 121 iii. Brett Edwin Cook, born 1958⁹⁵.
- 122 iv. Daron Dean Cook, born 1961⁹⁵.
- 123 v. Scott Kevin Cook, born 1963⁹⁵.

79. Donal Luis⁸ Cook (Charles Edwin⁷, Ulysses Grant⁶, Seth⁵, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born February 05, 1933 in Pittsburg, KS⁹⁵. He married Mary Lou Kendall February 26, 1953 in Wichita, KS⁹⁵, daughter of Henry Kendall and Pauline Brown.

Children of Donal Cook and Mary Kendall are:

- 124 i. Rhonda Lynn⁹ Cook, born 1954⁹⁵.
- 125 ii. Janice Diane Cook, born 1955⁹⁵.
- 126 iii. Dawn Leslie Cook, born 1958⁹⁵.
- 127 iv. Donal Luis Cook^{II}, born 1964⁹⁵.

105. Evelyn Laura⁸ Sidfrid (Margaret Elizabeth⁷ Beeby, Flora Elizabeth⁶ Flynn, Margaret⁵ Cook, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born June 13, 1917 in Edmond, Graham, KS⁹⁶. She married Kenneth Virgil Kerns December 24, 1935⁹⁷, son of Virgil Kerns and Alice Sherbourne.

Notes for Evelyn Laura Sidfrid:

Evelyn Sidfrid attended the schools in Hays, KS and was married shortly after graduation from high school. She devoted her life to her home and family and also worked in the County Clerk's Office at Topeka, KS.

Children of Evelyn Sidfrid and Kenneth Kerns are:

- 128 i. Alice Jorene⁹ Kerns, born August 22, 1936 in Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS⁹⁷. She married John Kirk Romary January 28, 1956 in Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS⁹⁷.
- 129 ii. Marilyn Jean Kerns, born August 15, 1937 in Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS⁹⁷; died November 02, 1996 in Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS⁹⁷. She married Dale Derret Long December 21, 1955 in Castle Rock, Douglas Co., CO⁹⁷.
- 130 iii. Kenneth Dean Kerns, born August 06, 1939 in Brownville, Nemaha Co., NE⁹⁷. He married Janet Marie Fox December 01, 1957 in Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS⁹⁷.
- 131 iv. Betty Luann Kerns, born December 27, 1942 in Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS⁹⁷. She married (1) Mario Guerrero March 18, 1961 in Huntsville, Madison Co., AL⁹⁷. She married (2) Clinton Harry Thompson 1975⁹⁷.

106. Leroy Oliver⁸ Sidfrid (Margaret Elizabeth⁷ Beeby, Flora Elizabeth⁶ Flynn, Margaret⁵ Cook, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born January 24, 1922 in Caddoa, Bent Co., CO⁹⁸. He married Olive Grace Read January 24, 1943 in Manhatten, Riley Co., KS⁹⁹, daughter of Clarence Read and Margaret Corbett.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

118

WILLIAM COOK JR

Notes for Leroy Oliver Sidfrid:

Leroy Sidfrid is known as "Buddy" to his parents and siblings and "Sid" to his wife and friends. He left college to enter the service of the United States in 1943. He served in Germany during WW II, a member of the "Fighting Sixty-Ninth" Division of the First Army, which was the first unit to meet the Russians. He attended Officer's Training School at Fort Benning, GA. Among the decorations he received was the Bronze Star and two Oak Leaf Clusters, and the Silver Star for gallantry in action during the Korean conflict. He retired from the services in 1967 with rank of major.

More About Leroy Oliver Sidfrid:

Military Record: U. S. Army, WW II & Korean Conflict

Children of Leroy Sidfrid and Olive Read are:

132 i. Arthur Leroy⁹ Sidfrid, born January 05, 1944 in Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS100. He married (1) Kathy Gross August 16, 1968 in Vinita, Craig Co., OK100. He married (2) Jackie Ann Jenkins May 22, 1973 in Jay, Delaware Co., OK100.

133 ii. Martha Grace Sidfrid, born September 17, 1948 in Galveston, Galveston Co., TX100. She married (1) Roderick B. Voight 1967100. She married (2) Mark O'Brien March 01, 1975100.

107. Laverne Leonard⁸ Sidfrid (Margaret Elizabeth⁷ Beeby, Flora Elizabeth⁶ Flynn, Margaret⁵ Cook, Isaac⁴, William³, William², William¹) was born May 16, 1929 in Hays, Ellis Co., KS101. He married Dorothy Lucille Kintigh January 24, 1951 in Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS102, daughter of Everett Kintigh and Jessie Stewart.

Notes for Dorothy Lucille Kintigh:

Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid is a graduate of Stormont-Vail School of Nursing, Topeka, KS. She was Director of Nursing in a Santa Ana hospital for 18 years before retirement. Her husband attended a business college in Topeka, KS and Kansas State University. He managed a credit union in Fullerton, CA for 25 years before accepting the position of Senior Vice president, Financial Services of the California Credit Union League.

Children of Laverne Sidfrid and Dorothy Kintigh are:

134 i. Dennis LaVerne⁹ Sidfrid, born November 08, 1951 in Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS102. He married (1) Hettie Sue Shephard April 06, 1974 in Orange, Orange Co., CA102. He married (2) Rebecca Louise Tuller July 20, 1985 in Fullerton, Orange Co., CA102.

135 ii. Cheryl Ann Sidfrid, born December 31, 1954 in Fullerton, Orange Co., CA102.

Endnotes

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

119

1. FGS Isaac Cook (1800-1887).
2. FGS William Cook III by Bettie Sue Wells
3. Scroggins1-Cook File, p. 28.
4. FGS Wiliam Cook III by Pat Sengstock
5. FGS Isaac Cook (1800-1887).
6. FGS Issac Cook (1800-1887)
7. Scroggins-Cook Bible File, Page 2..
8. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
9. Scroggins-Cook Bible File.
10. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
11. Scroggins-Cook Bible File, Page 2..
12. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
13. Scroggins-Cook Bible File.
14. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
15. Cook Family Bible, Marriage Date June 5, 1820.
16. Scroggins-Cook Bible File, Married June 5, 1850.
17. The Cook Book, p. 19.
18. The Cook Book, p.19.
19. FGS Issac Cook (1802)
20. Scroggins-Cook Bible File.
21. The Cook Book, p. 18.
22. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
23. Scroggins-Cook Bible File.
24. Descendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.1.
25. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid.
26. Descendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.1.
27. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
28. FGS Hezekiah Strange by Joe W. Cook
29. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
30. FGS Hezekiah Strange by Joe W. Cook
31. Mar. 14, 1879 "Crescent" newspaper article in Frankfort, IN. From Phyllis Buss/Joe W. Cook.
32. Crescent Newspaper, Frankfort, IN.
33. The Cook Book, p. 7.
34. The Cook Book, p. 8.
35. The Cook Book, p. 7.
36. The Cook Book, p. 8.
37. The Cook Book, p. 7.
38. The Cook Book, p. 9.
39. The Cook Book, p. 10.
40. Descendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.1.
41. Phyllis Buss letter 5/11/98.
42. Descendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.1.
43. Descendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.2.
44. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p. 2.
45. descendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.1.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 1718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

120

WILLIAM COOK JR

46. Descendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.1.
47. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p. 2.
48. The Cook Book, p. 7.
49. The Cook Book, p. 9.
50. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
51. The Cook Book, p. 9.
52. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
53. The Cook Book, p. 9.
54. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
55. The Cook Book, p. 9.
56. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
57. The Cook Book, p. 9.
58. The Cook Book, p. 3.
59. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
60. The Cook Book, p. 3.
61. The Cook Book, p. 5.
62. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
63. The Cook Book, p. 4.
64. The Cook Book, p. 9.
65. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
66. The Cook Book, p. 10.
67. The Cook Book, p.10.
68. The Cook Book, p. 10.
69. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
70. The Cook Book, p. 10.
71. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
72. The Cook Book, p. 10.
73. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
74. The Cook Book, p. 10.
75. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
76. The Cook Book, p. 10.
77. Descendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.2.
78. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p. 2.
79. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.3.
80. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p. 2.
81. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.3.
82. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p. 2.
83. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.3.
84. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p. 2.
85. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.3.
86. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.4.
87. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p4.
88. The Cook Book, p. 3.
89. The Cook Book, p. 4.
90. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.
91. The Cook Book, p. 4.
92. Soc. Sec. Death Index 1937-1995.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

121

93. The Cook Book, p. 4.
94. The Cook Book, p. 1.
95. The Cook Book, p. 5.
96. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.3.
97. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.4.
98. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.3.
99. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.4.
100. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.5.
101. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.3.
102. Decendants of Margaret Cook Report by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid, p.5.

NOTES

HTML1DocumentEncodingutf-8-----Original Message-----

From: Cookstuff@aol.com <Cookstuff@aol.com>

To: BillScroggins@msn.com <BillScroggins@msn.com>

Date: Wednesday, August 26, 1998 7:09 AM

Subject: Critique of Don Hollcroft Info 8/19/98

>Critique of Don Hollcroft Info Aug. 19, 1998

>

>1st wife of William Cook IV, Hannah Miles m. Dec. 27, 1825

>2nd wife, Artimisia Middleton, m. aft. 1831

>3rd. wife, Margaret Gifford m. Dec. 6 1835

>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook

>

>Sarah C. Cook m. Abraham C. Cook, Jan. 28, 1832

>Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook by Bettie Sue Wells

>

>Sarah C. Cook b. Dec. 1, 1810

>Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook by Bettie Sue Wells

>

>William Cook III b. abt 1756

>Source: Reported by son, Abraham C. Cook, for

>biographical sketch in "History of Kentucky."

>Edition 6, 1887

>

>Keturah Catherine Crutcher b. Essex Co., VA

>Source: FGS William Cook III by Bettie Sue Wells

>

>Jesse Cook b. Shelby Co., KY

>Source: FGS William Cook III by Bettie Sue Wells

>

>Isaac Cook d. Cyclone, Clinton Co., IN

>Source: FGS William Cook III by Bettie Sue Wells

>

>Nancy M. Cook

>Source: FGS William Cook III by Joe W. Cook

>

>Rachel Cook b. Aug. 1801 on tombstone

>Source: FGS William Cook III by Joe W. Cook

>m. Jordan Spalding, Aug. 7, 1820

>Source: FGS William Cook III by Bettie Sue Wells

>& Pat Sengstock (Bond).

>

>2nd wife of Seth Cook, Malinda Wallace, m. June 5, 1856

>Source: FGS Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

>
>Albert S. Cook b. Nov. 22, 1842, d. Mar. 20, 1847
>Source: FGS Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook
>
>Lucinda J. Cook b. Dec. 14, 1849, Center Township,
>Clinton Co., IN, d. Aug. 16, 1904
>Source: FGS Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook
>
>Chas. L. Cook
>Cookstuff@aol.com
>

HTML1DocumentEncodingutf-8-----Original Message-----

From: Cookstuff@aol.com <Cookstuff@aol.com>
To: BillScroggins@msn.com <BillScroggins@msn.com>
Date: Sunday, August 30, 1998 7:34 PM
Subject: Comparison of Cook Data

>Comparison of Cook Data
>
>Keturah Catherine Cruther
>Source: FGS William Cook III by Merlyn J. Cook
> by Bettie Sue Wells
> by Pat Sengstock
>
>Keturah b. Essex Co., VA
>Source: FGS William Cook III by Bettie Sue Wells
> by Joe W. Cook
>
>Jesse Cook b. Shelby Co., KY
>Source: FGS William Cook III by Pat Sengstock
>Descendants of Jesse Cook by Merlyn J. Cook
>
>Isaac Cook d. Cyclone, Clinton Co., IN
>Source: FGS William Cook III by Bettie Sue Wells
>
>Nancy M. Cook
>Source: FGS William Cook III by Joe W. Cook
>
>Rachel Cook - no sources supporting W
>
>Jordan Spalding m. Rachel Cook, Aug. 7, 1820
>Source: FGS William Cook III by Bettie Sue Wells
> by Pat Sengstock
> by Joe W. Cook
>Joe W. Cook info from Judy Porter
>
>William Cook IV d. Jackson Township, Clinton Co., IN

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
>m. Artimisia Middleton aft 1831 based on birth of last
>child of previous marriage.

>
>Abraham C. Cook m. Jan. 28, 1832
>Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook by Bettie Sue Wells
> by Pat Sengstock

>
>Seth Cook m. Malinda Wallace June 5, 1856
>Malinda b. Aug. 12, 1813 VA
> d. May 11, 1892
>Source: FGS Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook

>
>Nancy Cook b. 1828
>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
>His sources: Mildred Miles Dillman & Merlyn J. Cook
>Crutcher Book 1828

>
>Sarah Catherine Cook
>m. Samuel Buck Feb. 1, 1866, Clinton Co., IN
>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook

>
>Mary Ann Cook b. May 7, 1838
>m. Milton Percival Leigh, Dec. 9, 1860
>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook

>
>Naomi Cook b. Clinton Co., IN, d. abt. 1863
>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook

>
>Jesse Cook b. Sept. 16, 1842, d. Feb. 16, 1926
>Jackson Township, Clinton Co., IN
>m. Hannah Shimer, Jan. 1, 1868
>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook

>
>Isaac Gifford Cook b. Nov. 27, 1845, Clinton, IN
>d. Mar. 1, 1915
>m. Mary Holcraft Hendryx, Jan. 18, 1871
>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook

>
>Rachel Mary Cook b. Mar. 5, 1848, Clinton Co., IN
>d. Mar. 30, 1877
>m. John Joseph Roush, Jan. 1, 1865
>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook

>
>Margaret Emily Cook b. June 8, 1849, Clinton Co., IN
>d. July 25, 1889
>m. Thomas McKinsey, Nov. 14, 1872

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

125

WILLIAM COOK JR

>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
>
>Seth Abraham Cook b. Apr. 2, 1853, Jackson Township,
>Clinton Co., IN
>d. June 29, 1934
>m. Mary Eliza McKinsey, Mar. 3, 1878, Clinton Co., IN
>Source: FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
>
>Sarah C. Cook b. Dec. 1, 1810
>FGS Abraham Cook by Bettie Sue Wells
>

HTML1DocumentEncodingutf-8-----Original Message-----

From: Cookstuff@aol.com <Cookstuff@aol.com>
To: BillScroggins@msn.com <BillScroggins@msn.com>
Date: Sunday, August 30, 1998 7:34 PM
Subject: Descendants of William Cook III, Gen. 1

>Descendants of William Cook III
>
>
>Generation No. 1
>
> 1. William3 CookIII (William2, William1) was born Abt. 1764 in Halifax Co.,
>VA1, and died March 16,
>1816 in Shelby Co., KY2. He married Keturah Catherine Crutcher February 24,
>1798 in Franklin Co., KY2,
>daughter of Henry Crutcher and Susannah Dupree.
>
>Notes for William CookIII:
>There was one Negro that Isaac's father, William, had who would do all the
>whipping. William Cook was
>crippled. One time he rode out on horseback to get Rhoda- - there were some
>Indians in the neighborhood - -
>and as he swang up on the horse behind Rhoda, the Indians shot him in the back
>with an arrow. He was an
>invalid the rest of his life and would have to sit in a chair. Well, when one
>of the kids would misbehave, (for
>example Isaac), William would say, "Now, Ben, you take him out there and whip
>him." So Ben would lay it on
>'him'. He would whip the stall or stanchion, there in the barn and he'd say,
>"Now, you holler like the devil"
>and Ike would yell, "Ooooh, you're killing me, Ben. You're killing me!" and
>there the old man was, sitting up
>at the house, thinking his kid was getting a good flogging.
>Source: "The Cook Book" by Eunice Cook Konold, p.24.
>

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 1718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

126

WILLIAM COOK JR

>Notes for Keturah Catherine Crutcher:

>The name Ketu'rah comes from the bible. (Gen. 25: 1-6) -the wife of Abraham,
>whom he married probably

>after Sarah's death. From her he had six sons, whom he sent away into the
>east country. Her nationality is

>unknown. She is styled "Abraham concubine" (1 Chron. 1:32). From "Today's
>Dictionary Of The Bible" by

>T. A. Bryant, 1982.

>

>Married by her brother Rev. Isaac Crutcher.

>

>More About Keturah Catherine Crutcher:

>Burial Cemetery: Abt. December 16, 1846, Bolt Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

>Church Affiliation: Missionary Baptist Church

>

>Children of William Cook and Keturah Crutcher are:

>+ 2 i. Jesse⁴ Cook, born November 16, 1798 in Shelby Co., KY; died May 01,
>1841 in Clinton Co., IN.

>+ 3 ii. Isaac Cook, born May 01, 1800 in Shelby Co., KY; died November 11,
>1887 in Cyclone, Clinton

>Co., IN..

>+ 4 iii. Rachel Cook, born August 1801 in Shelby Co., KY; died January 31,
>1841 in Clinton Co., IN.

>+ 5 iv. Nancy M. Cook, born May 13, 1803 in Shelby Co., KY; died March 13,
>1885 in Clinton Co., IN.

>+ 6 v. William Cook^{IV}, born January 05, 1805 in Shelby Co., KY; died March 09,
>1854 in Jackson

>Township, Clinton Co., IN.

>+ 7 vi. Rhoda Cook, born November 15, 1807 in Shelby Co., KY; died July 14,
>1875 in Danville,

>Hendricks Co., IN.

>+ 8 vii. Abraham C. Cook, born November 01, 1809 in Shelby Co., KY; died March
>20, 1893 in Shelby

>Co., KY.

>+ 9 viii. Seth Cook, born Abt. 1811 in Shelby Co., KY; died 1870 in Clinton
>Co., IN.

> 10 ix. Hosea Cook, born Abt. 1813 in Shelby Co., KY³; died Bef. 1829 in
>Woodford Co., KY⁴.

>

>

>

HTML1DocumentEncodingutf-8-----Original Message-----

From: Cookstuff@aol.com <Cookstuff@aol.com>

To: BillScroggins@msn.com <BillScroggins@msn.com>

Date: Sunday, August 30, 1998 7:35 PM

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

127

WILLIAM COOK JR

Subject: Descendants of William Cook III, Gen. 2-B

- >6. William⁴ Cook^{IV} (William³, William², William¹) was born January 05, 1805
- >in Shelby Co., KY⁵⁶, and died
- >March 09, 1854 in Jackson Township, Clinton Co., IN⁵⁷. He married (1) Hannah
- >Miles December 27, 1825 in
- >Shelby Co., KY⁵⁸, daughter of John Miles and Elizabeth Jones. He married (2)
- >Artimisia Middleton⁵⁹ Aft.
- >183160. He married (3) Margaret Gifford December 06, 1835 in Clinton Co.,
- >IN⁶¹, daughter of Jesse Gifford
- >and Sarah Marshall.
- >
- >Notes for William Cook^{IV}:
- >1850 Clinton Co. IN Census-Jackson Township: William Cook 45 m. farmer b. KY;
- >Margaret 34f b. Ind.;
- >Nancy 21f b. KY; Elizabeth A. 18f b. Ind.; Sarah C. 14f b. Ind.; Mary 12f b.
- >Ind.; Naomi 10f b. Ind.; Jesse 8m b.
- >Ind.; Isaac 4m b. Ind.; Rachel M. 3f. b. Ind.; Margaret 5/12 b. Ind.; Jesse
- >SPAULDING 23m b. KY.
- >
- >More About William Cook^{IV}:
- >Occupations: Farmer⁶²
- >
- >More About Artimisia Middleton:
- >Burial Cemetery: Abt. March 27, 1834, Bolt Cemetery⁶³
- >Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN⁶³
- >
- >Children of William Cook and Hannah Miles are:
- > 39 i. Nancy⁵ Cook, born 1828 in Shelby Co., KY⁶⁴. She married Oren L.
- >Knickerbocker July 23, 1851
- >in Clinton Co., IN⁶⁵.
- > 40 ii. Alfred Cook, born 1830 in Shelby Co., KY⁶⁶; died 184566.
- > 41 iii. Elizabeth A. Cook, born September 03, 1831 in Clinton Co., IN⁶⁷;
- >died September 04, 1851 in
- >Clinton Co., IN⁶⁸.
- >
- >More About Elizabeth A. Cook:
- >Burial Cemetery: Bolt Cemetery⁶⁹
- >Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN⁶⁹
- >
- >Child of William Cook and Artimisia Middleton is:
- > 42 i. Infant⁵ Cook, born March 183470; died in Clinton Co., IN.
- >
- >More About Infant Cook:
- >Burial Cemetery: Bolt Cemetery⁷¹
- >Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN⁷¹
- >

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

128

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >Children of William Cook and Margaret Gifford are:
 - > 43 i. Unknown⁵ Cook, born Abt. 1835⁷².
 - > 44 ii. Sarah Catherine Cook, born 1836 in Clinton Co., IN⁷²; died 1872 in
>Clinton Co., IN⁷³. She
 - >married Samuel Buck February 01, 1866 in Clinton Co., IN⁷⁴.
 - > 45 iii. Mary Ann Cook, born May 07, 1838 in Clinton Co., IN⁷⁵; died May 06,
>1881⁷⁶. She married
 - >Milton Percival Leigh December 09, 1860⁷⁶.
 - > 46 iv. Naomi Cook, born 1840 in Clinton Co., IN⁷⁷; died Abt. 1863⁷⁸.
 - > 47 v. Jesse Cook, born September 16, 1842 in Jackson Township, Clinton Co.,
>IN⁷⁹; died February 16,
>1926⁷⁹. He married Hannah Shimer January 01, 1868⁸⁰.
 - > 48 vi. Isaac Glifford Cook, born November 27, 1845 in Clinton Co., IN⁸¹;
>died March 01, 1915⁸². He
 - >married Mary Holcraft Hendryx January 18, 1871⁸³.
 - > 49 vii. Rachel Mary Cook, born March 05, 1848 in Clinton Co., IN⁸⁴; died
>March 30, 1877⁸⁵. She
 - >married John Joseph Roush January 01, 1865⁸⁵.
 - > 50 viii. Margaret Emily Cook, born June 08, 1849 in Clinton Co., IN⁸⁶; died
>July 25, 1889⁸⁷. She
 - >married Thomas McKinsey November 14, 1872⁸⁷.
 - > 51 ix. Seth Abraham Cook, born April 02, 1853 in Jackson Township, Clinton
>Co., IN⁸⁸; died June 29,
>1934⁸⁸. He married Mary Eliza McKinsey March 03, 1878 in Clinton County,
>IN.⁸⁹
 - >
 - > 7. Rhoda⁴ Cook (William³, William², William¹) was born November 15, 1807 in
>Shelby Co., KY⁹⁰, and
>died July 14, 1875 in Danville, Hendricks Co., IN^{91,92}. She married Silas
>Hardwick January 01, 1835 in
>Clinton Co.,IN⁹³, son of Charles Hardwick and Elizabeth Crook.
 - >
 - >More About Rhoda Cook:
 - >Burial Cemetery: Strange Cemetery⁹⁴
 - >
 - >More About Silas Hardwick:
 - >Burial Cemetery: Strange Cemetery⁹⁴
 - >
 - >Marriage Notes for Rhoda Cook and Silas Hardwick:
 - >Marriage: Clinton Co., IN 1830-1850, Rodah Jan. 1, 1835; FTM CD#228, Marriage
 - >Index IL & IN, 1790-1850.
 - >
 - >Children of Rhoda Cook and Silas Hardwick are:
 - > 52 i. William E.⁵ Hardwick, born November 15, 1835 in Danville, Hendricks
>Co., IN⁹⁴; died January 01,
>1893 in Danville, Hendricks Co., IN⁹⁴.
 - >

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

129

WILLIAM COOK JR

>Notes for William E. Hardwick:

>1880 IN Census: Living with Seth and Emmaline Cook Strange. Source: FGS

>Silas Hardwick.

>

> 53 ii. Isaac Warren Hardwick, born September 25, 183994; died May 06, 190994.

>He married Nancy

>Ellen Graham March 16, 187194.

> 54 iii. Stephen Fountain Hardwick, born March 30, 1844 in Marion Township,

>Hendricks Co., IN94; died

>July 28, 1920 in Center Township, Hendricks Co., IN94. He married Cassandra

>Bonifield October

>30, 1879 in Hendricks Co., IN94.

> 55 iv. Catherine Elizabeth Hardwick, born October 10, 1847 in Hendricks Co.,

>IN94; died July 08, 1893

>in KS94. She married Johnson Fausett April 13, 1876 in Hendricks Co., IN94.

>

> 8. Abraham C.4 Cook (William3, William2, William1) was born November 01,

>1809 in Shelby Co., KY95,

>and died March 20, 1893 in Shelby Co., KY95. He married Sarah Catherine Cook

>January 28, 1832 in Shelby

>Co., KY95, daughter of Abraham Cook and Sarah Jones.

>

>Notes for Abraham C. Cook:

>Pigeon Fork Baptist Church, Anderson Co., KY received by letter on the second

>Saturday in March 1846, p.

>96 of minutes. Source: Bettie Sue Wells

>

>Abraham C. Cook, son of William Cook III, married Sarah Catherine Cook, the

>daughter of Rev. Abraham

>Cook, brother of William Cook III. Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook.

>

>Henry B. Cook did not share in estate as he had received his part in the past.

>Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>

>Rev. B. F. Hungeford's diary says Abraham Cook told him he lost a son in the

>Civil War. (was that

>Edmund?). Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>

>Biographical Sketch: Abraham C. Cook was born in Shelby County, November 1,

>1809, the fifth of a family of

>six sons and three daughters born to William and Catharine (Crutcher) Cook.

>His father was a native of

>Virginia, born about 1756, and died on March 16, 1816. His mother was a native

>of Virginia, born about 1756,

>and died about 1846, a member of the Missionary Baptist Church. Our subjects

>paternal grandfather was a

>native of Virginia, came to Kentucky in 1790 and settled on a farm near

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

130

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >Lexington, where he died in 1800. His
- >maternal grandfather was a native of Virginia, came to Kentucky at an early
- >day and settled near Frankfort.
- >Abraham C. Cook had followed agricultural pursuits, and has a well cultivated
- >farm of 140 acres. On January
- >26, 1832, he married Sarah Cook, of Shelby County. The names of their
- >children are as follows: Edmund, who
- >died March 4, 1863; Israel C., died August 10, 1835; Henry, Squire, Warren C.,
- >James C., Isaac M. and
- >Emerine. Mr. Cook has been a life-long Republican, and is an honored and
- >upright citizen. "Kentucky A
- >History Of The State," Perrin, Battle, and Kniffin, 1887. (Comment:
- >Information on paternal and maternal
- >grandfathers should be switched.)
- >
- >
- >More About Abraham C. Cook:
- >Burial Cemetery: Abt. March 20, 1893, Pigeon Fork Baptist Church Cemetery95
- >Burial Locality: Anderson, Co., KY95
- >Church Affiliation: Pigeon Fork Baptist Church, Anderson Co.95
- >
- >Notes for Sarah Catherine Cook:
- >Sarah Catherine Cook, daughter of Rev. Abraham Cook, married Abraham C. Cook,
- >son of William Cook III,
- >brother of Rev. Abraham Cook. Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >
- >More About Sarah Catherine Cook:
- >Burial Cemetery: Abt. June 10, 1890, Pigeon Fork Baptist Church Cemetery96
- >Burial Locality: Anderson Co., KY96
- >Church Affiliation: Pigeon Fork Baptist Church, Anderson Co.97
- >
- >Marriage Notes for Abraham Cook and Sarah Cook:
- >"History of Kentucky", Edition 6, 1887, by Perrin, Battle & Kniffin; reported
- >the marriage date being Jan. 26,
- >1832.
- >
- >Children of Abraham Cook and Sarah Cook are:
- > 56 i. Edmond J.5 Cook, born December 07, 1832 in Shelby Co., KY98; died March
- >04, 1863 in Shelby
- >Co., KY98.
- >
- >Notes for Edmond J. Cook:
- >1850 Census: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >1860 Census: Not there. Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >Bro. Hungerford, Pastor of Pigeon Fork Baptist Church for many years, mentions
- >in his diary that
- >Abraham C. Cook told him that he had a son who died in or as a result of Civil

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

131

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >War. Edmond Cook
- >died during the Civil War. Source: Bettie Sue Wells, letter of March 13, 1998.
- >
- >
- >More About Edmond J. Cook:
- >Burial Cemetery: Pigeon Fork Baptist Church Cemetery98
- >Burial Locality: Anderson Co., KY98
- >
- > 57 ii. Isreal C. Cook, born 1835 in KY.98; died August 10, 183598.
- >
- >Notes for Isreal C. Cook:
- >1850 Census: Not there. Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >1860 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >
- > 58 iii. Henry Bohannon Cook, born March 16, 1836 in Clinton Co., IN98; died March 03, 1905 in Louisville, Jefferson Co., KY.99. He married Susan Mary Snider January 16, 1867 in Shelby Co., KY100.
- >
- >Notes for Henry Bohannon Cook:
- >1850 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >1860 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >
- >More About Henry Bohannon Cook:
- >Burial Cemetery: March 05, 1905, Mt. Vernon Baptist Church Cemetery101
- >Burial Locality: Shelby Co., KY101
- >
- >More About Susan Mary Snider:
- >Burial Cemetery: Cave Hill Cemetery
- >Burial Locality: Louisville, Jefferson Co., KY
- >
- > 59 iv. Emerine Cook, born 1837 in Jackson Township, Clinton Co., IN102; died May 14, 1900103. She married Seth Strange December 11, 1856 in Shelby Co., KY104.
- >
- >Notes for Emerine Cook:
- >Reported returned to KY 14 mos. after birth in 1837 at Jackson Township, Clinton Co., IN.
- >Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >
- >Emerine Cook married Seth Strange, brother of Dicy Elizabeth Strange, who married James Clayton Cook, brother of Emerine Cook.
- >
- >1850 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

132

WILLIAM COOK JR

>1860 Census: Not there. Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>

>Notes for Seth Strange:

>Seth Cook married Emerine Cook, sister of James Clayton Cook, who married Dicy

>Elizabeth

>Strange, sister of Seth Strange.

>

>

>

> 60 v. Squire B. Cook, born April 16, 1838 in Shelby Co., KY105; died November

>05, 1923 in Anderson

>Co., KY105. He married Susan E. Carpenter January 22, 1863 in Shelby Co,

>KY105.

>

>Notes for Squire B. Cook:

>1850 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>1860 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>

>"Chock", 4/1/1892 was living at Avenstoke, Anderson County, Ky. from pension

>claim of George

>W. Carpenter. Guardian of Walter Carpenter, minor son of George W. Carpenter

>deceased.

>

>5/28/95 The title "Squire" usually implied a Justice of the Peace. But then,

>it was

>used as a given name also. From: gra_jrc@SHSU.edu (RICK CARPENTER)

>

>

>

>

>

>More About Squire B. Cook:

>Burial Cemetery: November 06, 1923, Pigeon Fork Baptist Church105

>Burial Locality: Anderson Co., KY105

>Church Affiliation: Pigeon Fork Baptist Church, Anderson Co.105

>

>Notes for Susan E. Carpenter:

>Susan Carpenter and brother, George, were raised by James McClain family.

>Source: Bettie Sue

>Wells.

>

>More About Susan E. Carpenter:

>Burial Cemetery: Pigeon Fork Baptist Church Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Anderson Co., KY

>

> 61 vi. Warren C. Cook, born December 05, 1840 in Shelby Co., KY106; died

>November 20, 1908 in

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

133

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >Shelby Co., KY107. He married (1) Bettie P. Easley 1880 in Shelby Co., KY108.
- >He married (2)
- >Mary Jane Thompson Aft. 1882109.
- >
- >Notes for Warren C. Cook:
- >1850 Census: Source: Abraham C. Cook
- >1860 Census: Source: Abraham C. Cook
- >
- >More About Warren C. Cook:
- >Burial Cemetery: Pigeon Fork Baptist Church Cemetery110
- >Burial Locality: Anderson Co., KY110
- >Military Record: Union Soldier in Civil War on gravestone110
- >
- > 62 vii. James Clayton Cook, born April 02, 1845 in Shelby Co., KY111; died
- >April 27, 1893 in Clinton
- >Co., IN112. He married Dicy Elizabeth Strange October 10, 1869 in Shelby Co.,
- >KY113.
- >
- >Notes for James Clayton Cook:
- >1850 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >1860 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >
- >James Clayton Cook married Dicy Elizabeth Strange, sister to Seth Strange, who
- >married Emerine
- >Cook, sister of James Clayton Cook.
- >
- >Henry Strange was listed as administrator for James C. Cook estate on the
- >settlement of Abraham
- >C. Cook estate, Jan. 1894. Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >
- >More About James Clayton Cook:
- >Burial Cemetery: Buntin Cemetery114
- >Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN114
- >Cause of Death: Consumption.115
- >
- >Notes for Dicy Elizabeth Strange:
- >Dicy Elizabeth Strange married James Clayton Cook, brother of Emerine Cook,
- >who married Seth
- >Strange, brother of Dicy Elizabeth Strange.
- >
- >More About Dicy Elizabeth Strange:
- >Cause of Death: Consumption.115
- >
- > 63 viii. Isaac Marion Cook, born March 30, 1846 in Shelby Co., KY116; died
- >June 19, 1914 in Shelby Co.,
- >KY116. He married Mary Elizabeth Carpenter May 16, 1866 in KY116.
- >

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

134

WILLIAM COOK JR

>Notes for Isaac Marion Cook:

>1850 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>1860 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>

>7/13/97 Lula Cook Roach: Isaac Marion lived with the Price Cash Cook family

>after is wife, Mary

>Elizabeth, died.

>

>More About Isaac Marion Cook:

>Burial Cemetery: Pigeon Fork Baptist Church Cemetery116

>Burial Locality: Anderson Co., KY116

>

>More About Mary Elizabeth Carpenter:

>Cause of Death: Paralysis, second stroke fatal

>

> 9. Seth⁴ Cook (William³, William², William¹) was born Abt. 1811 in Shelby

>Co., KY117, and died 1870

>in Clinton Co., IN117. He married (1) Melinda Hollcraft^{118,119} January 10,

>1839 in Clinton Co., IN120,

>daughter of James Hollcraft and Elizabeth Lytle. He married (2) Malinda

>Wallace June 05, 1856^{120,120}.

>

>More About Melinda Hollcraft:

>Burial Cemetery: September 26, 1852, Bolt Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

>

>Marriage Notes for Seth Cook and Melinda Hollcraft:

>Marriage: Clinton Co., IN 1830-1850, Jan. 10, 1839; FTM CD#228, Marriage

>Index IL & IN, 1790-1850.

>

>Children of Seth Cook and Melinda Hollcraft are:

> 64 i. George Warren⁵ Cook, born 1841 in IN120. He married Mary M. Amos

>December 23, 1872¹²⁰.

>

>Notes for George Warren Cook:

>1880 Census: Sugar Creek Twsp, Clinton co., IN by Joe W. Cook

>

> 65 ii. Albert S. Cook, born November 22, 1842 in Clinton, IN120,121; died

>March 20, 1847¹²².

> 66 iii. Infant Cook, born 1846 in Clinton Co., IN; died August 21, 1846 in

>Clinton Co., IN.

> 67 iv. Lucinda J. Cook, born December 14, 1849 in Center Township, Clinton

>Co., IN122; died August

>16, 1904¹²³.

> 68 v. Infant Cook, born Unknown in Clinton Co., IN; died in Clinton Co., IN.

>

>

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

135

>Endnotes

- >
- >1. Scroggins1-Cook File, b. c1764 VA.
 - >2. FGS Price Cash Cook
 - >3. FGS Wiliam Cook III
 - >4. Scroggins1-Cook File, p. 29.
 - >5. FGS William Cook III
 - >6. FGS Wiliam Cook III
 - >7. Descendants of Jesse Cook by Merlyn Joseph Cook.
 - >8. Certificate of Marriage.
 - >9. Parents' Record.
 - >10. Descendants of Jesse Cook by Merlyn Joseph Cook.
 - >11. Jesse Cook descendants
 - >12. FGS Isaac Cook (1800-1887).
 - >13. FGS William Cook III by Bettie Sue Wells
 - >14. Scroggins1-Cook File, p. 28.
 - >15. FGS Wiliam Cook III by Pat Sengstock
 - >16. FGS Isaac Cook (1800-1887).
 - >17. FGS Issac Cook (1800-1887)
 - >18. ThomasH871@aol.com e-mail data 8/22/98 to COOK-L.
 - >19. Scroggins-Cook Bible File, Page 2..
 - >20. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
 - >21. Scroggins-Cook Bible File.
 - >22. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
 - >23. Scroggins-Cook Bible File, Married June 5, 1850.
 - >24. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
 - >25. FGS Issac Cook (1802)
 - >26. Scroggins-Cook Bible File.
 - >27. ThomasH871@aol.com e-mail data 8/22/98 to COOK-L.
 - >28. Scroggins-Cook Bible File.
 - >29. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
 - >30. Scroggins-Cook Bible File.
 - >31. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
 - >32. FGS Hezekiah Strange by Joe W. Cook
 - >33. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
 - >34. Scroggins-Cook Bible File, Page 2..
 - >35. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
 - >36. FGS William Cook III by Joe W. Cook.
 - >37. FGS William Cook III by Joe W. Cook
 - >38. Descendants of William Cook, Jr. by Merlyn Joseph Cook, p. 22.
 - >39. FGS Wiliam Cook III
 - >40. William G. Scroggins e-mail Aug. 19, 1998 (Don Hollcroft).
 - >41. FGS Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook.
 - >42. William G. Scroggins e-mail Aug. 19, 1998 (Don Hollcroft).
 - >43. Pat Sengstock letter 2/14/92.
 - >44. FGS Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook.
 - >45. William G. Scroggins e-mail Aug. 19, 1998 (Don Hollcroft).

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

- >46. FGS Wiliam Cook III
- >47. FGS Hezekiah Strange
- >48. FGS Abraham C. Cook.
- >49. FGS Hezekiah Strange
- >50. FGS Issac Cook, (1802), 1st Marriage
- >51. FGS Hezekiah Strange
- >52. 2/14/92 Phyllis Buss Notes
- >53. Phyllis Buss letter 5/11/98.
- >54. FGS Abraham C. Cook.
- >55. Phyllis Buss letter 5/11/98.
- >56. FGS Wiliam Cook III
- >57. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook.
- >58. FGS John Miles.
- >59. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook.
- >60. Based on birth of last child of previous marriage.
- >61. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook.
- >62. ThomasH871@aol.com e-mail data 8/22/98 to COOK-L.
- >63. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook.
- >64. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >65. FGS Orin L. Knickerbocker
- >66. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >67. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >68. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >69. William G. Scroggins e-mail Aug. 28, 1998 (Cook Data).
- >70. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >71. William G. Scroggins e-mail Aug. 28, 1998 (Cook Data).
- >72. FGS Wiliam Cook IV, 3rd. Marriage
- >73. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >74. FGS Samuel Buck by Joe W. Cook.
- >75. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >76. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >77. FGS Wiliam Cook IV, 3rd. Marriage
- >78. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >79. FGS Wiliam Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >80. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >81. FGS William Cook IV, 3rd. Marriage by Joe W. Cook
- >82. FGS Wiliam Cook IV, 3rd. Marriage
- >83. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >84. FGS Wiliam Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >85. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >86. FGS Wiliam Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >87. FGS William Cook IV by Joe W. Cook
- >88. FGS
- >89. FGs Seth Abraham Cook
- >90. FGS Wiliam Cook III by Joe W. Cook
- >91. FGS William Cook III by Joe W. Cook
- >92. William G. Scroggins e-mail June 20, 1998.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 1718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >93. FGS Wiliam Cook III
- >94. William G. Scroggins e-mail June 20, 1998.
- >95. FGS Abraham C. Cook.
- >96. FGS Abraham Cook.
- >97. FGS Abraham C. Cook.
- >98. FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >99. Pension, 12/29/91 Pat Sengstock
- >100. FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >101. Betty Sue Wells letter Mar. 9, 1997.
- >102. FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >103. FGS Seth Strange.
- >104. FGS Abraham C. Cook.
- >105. FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >106. FGS Warren C. Cook.
- >107. FGS Abraham C. Cook.
- >108. Gladys Martin Notes (PAS 9/1993)
- >109. Based on previous marriage in 1880.
- >110. FGS Warren C. Cook.
- >111. 2/14/92 Phyllis Buss Notes
- >112. FGS Abraham C. Cook by Bettie Sue Wells
- >113. 2/14/92 Phyllis Buss Notes
- >114. FGS Abraham C. Cook.
- >115. Phyllis Buss letter 5/11/98.
- >116. FGS Abraham C. Cook
- >117. FGS Seth Cook by Bettie Sue Wells.
- >118. William G. Scroggins e-mail Aug. 19, 1998 (Don Hollcroft).
- >119. FGS Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook.
- >120. FGS
- >121. William G. Scroggins e-mail Aug. 19, 1998 (Don Hollcroft).
- >122. FGS Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook.
- >123. FGS Seth Cook
- >
- >

HTML1DocumentEncodingutf-8-----Original Message-----

From: Cookstuff@aol.com <Cookstuff@aol.com>

To: BillScroggins@msn.com <BillScroggins@msn.com>

Date: Sunday, August 30, 1998 7:35 PM

Subject: Descendants of William Cook III, Gen. 2-A

>Generation No. 2

>

- > 2. Jesse4 Cook (William3, William2, William1) was born November 16, 1798 in
- >Shelby Co., KY5, and
- >died May 01, 1841 in Clinton Co., IN6. He married Margaret Sacra September
- >02, 1818 in Shelby Co., KY6,
- >daughter of James Sacra and Nancy Collins.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

138

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >
 - >Notes for Jesse Cook:
 - >1820 Census: Shelby Co., KY, Shelby City, p. 151; FTM CD#314, U.S. Census
 - >Index 1820.
 - >1830 Census: Clinton Co., IN, p. 053; FTM CD#315, U.S. Census Index 1830.
 - >
 - >More About Jesse Cook:
 - >Burial Cemetery: Abt. May 01, 1841, Bolt Cemetery
 - >Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN
 - >
 - >More About Margaret Sacra:
 - >Burial Cemetery: Abt. November 03, 1831, Bolt Cemetery
 - >Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN
 - >
 - >Children of Jesse Cook and Margaret Sacra are:
 - > 11 i. James William⁵ Cook, born January 17, 1822 in Shelby Co., KY⁷; died May
 - >28, 1904 in German
 - >Township, Smith Co., KS⁷. He married Judeith Amanda Minerva Blassingame
 - >August 03, 1852 in
 - >Boone Co., IN⁷.
 - > 12 ii. Jephthah Dudley Cook, born July 10, 1823 in Shelby Co., KY⁷; died July
 - >29, 1897 in Gove, Gove
 - >Co., KS⁷. He married (1) Zerelda E. Frazier July 06, 1843 in Clinton Co.,
 - >IN⁷. He married (2)
 - >Susan E. Donly June 24, 1880 in Franklin Co., NE⁸.
 - >
 - >More About Zerelda E. Frazier:
 - >Burial Cemetery: Allen's Grave Yard⁹
 - >Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN⁹
 - >
 - >Marriage Notes for Jephthah Cook and Zerelda Frazier:
 - >Marriage: Clinton Co., IN 1830-1850, Zurelda, July 6, 1843; FTM CD#228,
 - >Marriage Index IL &
 - >IN, 1790-1850.
 - >
 - > 13 iii. John R. Cook, born June 27, 1825 in Nicholas Co., KY¹⁰; died March
 - >15, 1911¹⁰. He married
 - >Jemina Cory August 22, 1848 in Hanover, Jefferson Co., IN¹¹.
- >
- >Marriage Notes for John Cook and Jemina Cory:
 - >Marriage: Jefferson Co., IN 1811-1850, Corey, Jemma, Aug. 22, 1848; FTM
 - >CD#228, Marriage Index IL & IN, 1790-
 - >1850.
- >
- > 3. Isaac⁴ Cook (William³, William², William¹) was born May 01, 1800 in
- >Shelby Co., KY¹², and died
- >November 11, 1887 in Cyclone, Clinton Co., IN.¹³ He married (1) Nancy

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

139

WILLIAM COOK JR

> Sacra14 October 03, 1820 in Shelby
> Co., KY15, daughter of James Sacra and Nancy Collins. He married (2) Ann B.
> English16 August 31, 1854 in
> Clinton Co., IN17.
>
> Notes for Isaac Cook:
> 1830 Census: Clinton Co., IN, p. 057; FTM CD#315, U.S. Census Index 1830.
>
> 1850 Census: Clinton Co., IN - Jackson Township, 50 m farmer b. KY; Nancy 48
> f b. KY; Seth 21m farmer b.
> Ind.; Margaret 16f b. Ind.; Marion 14m b. Ind.; Nancy 11f b. Ind.; Robert 7m
> b. Ind. Source:
> ThomasH871@aol.com e-mail data to COOK-L 8/22/98.
>
> Isaac and Nancy Sacre were first cousins, their mothers were sisters.
> Oct. 15, 1859 divorced Ann. B. English.
>
> Isaac and Nancy lived in Shelby Co., KY until 1826, when they removed to
> Indiana and settled near Danville,
> Hendrick Co. They remained there for two years years then moved to Clinton
> County where they purchased
> land in Jackson Township. They sold that land in 1830 and entered land in
> sections 20 and 30, Town 21
> North of Range 1 East. They secured a competency and remained there the rest
> of their lives. They were of
> the Baptist faith. (Cook Bible says they united with the Baptist in the fall
> of 1843).
>
> Two stories about Isaac Cook reveal the uneasy relationship he had with
> Indians. The first is an amusing
> hunting story. At one time, Isaac lived near the Blackfoot Indians and he was
> friendly with them. They
> often went hunting together. One time, in the wintertime, the Indians were
> wearing only their breechcloths
> and Isaac asked them, "Doesn't your body get cold?" One of the Indians
> inquired, "Does your face get
> cold?" "Not particularly," Isaac replied. Then the Indian said, "Indian all
> face!"
>
> The second story is far from amusing. Isaac had to go home to Kentucky after
> his father died to settle the
> estate there. He said that one of the times he was going from Indiana to
> Kentucky, an Indian jumped him in
> the wilderness as he was walking along. He wrestled and rolled with the
> Indian for he hadn't had time to get
> his knife out so he was struggling to hold the Indian's wrists. The Indian
> had him down and it looked like he

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 171 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

140

WILLIAM COOK JR

>would slash Isaac's jugular vein. He actually cut his neck in several places.
>But Isaac finally got him thrown
>off and worked around to where he could grasp the tip end of the Indian's
>knife handle. He pulled it up
>through the Indian's hand, cutting off his fingers. Then he killed the
>Indian.

>Source: Descendants of Margaret Cook by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid

>
>

>More About Isaac Cook:

>Burial Cemetery: Abt. November 11, 1887, Bolt Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Jackson Township, Clinton Co., IN

>Occupations: Farmer18

>Other Facts: Died at Residence near Cyclone19

>

>More About Nancy Sacra:

>Burial Cemetery: Abt. April 23, 1852, Bolt Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Jackson Township, Clinton Co., IN

>Church Affiliation: Baptist

>

>Children of Isaac Cook and Nancy Sacra are:

> 14 i. Infant5 Cook.

>

>More About Infant Cook:

>Burial Cemetery: Bolt Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

>

> 15 ii. Infant Cook.

>

>More About Infant Cook:

>Burial Cemetery: Bolt Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

>

> 16 iii. Elizabeth Ann Cook, born October 27, 1822 in Shelby Co., KY20; died

>January 18, 1839 in Clinton

>Co., IN20.

> 17 iv. William J. Cook, born September 20, 1824 in Shelby Co., KY21; died

>April 28, 1900 in Clinton

>Co., IN22. He married Elizabeth Reed June 05, 1850 in Clinton Co., IN23.

>

>More About William J. Cook:

>Burial Cemetery: Abt. April 28, 1900, Bolt Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

>

>More About Elizabeth Reed:

>Burial Cemetery: Abt. August 10, 1868, Bolt Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

141

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >
- > 18 v. James Cook, born January 11, 1827 in Danville, Hendricks Co., IN.24;
- >died October 19, 1844 in
- >Clinton Co., IN24.
- > 19 vi. Seth Cook, born May 18, 1829 in Clinton Co., IN25; died July 10, 1905
- >in Cherokee Co., KS. He
- >married Sarah Ann Reed October 14, 1852 in Clinton Co., IN26.
- >
- >More About Seth Cook:
- >Burial Cemetery: Abt. July 10, 1905
- >Burial Locality: Hepler,Crawford Co., KS
- >Occupations: Farmer27
- >
- >More About Sarah Ann Reed:
- >Burial Cemetery: Abt. July 07, 1889
- >Burial Locality: Hepler, Crawford Co., KS
- >
- > 20 vii. Lovisa Ellen Cook, born October 01, 1831 in Clinton Co., IN28; died
- >September 29, 1842 in
- >Clinton Co., IN29.
- > 21 viii. Margaret Cook, born January 11, 1834 in Clinton Co. IN29; died
- >February 1899 in Hill City,
- >Graham Co., KS29. She married William Wallace Flynn May 06, 1853 in Clinton
- >Co., IN30.
- >
- >More About Margaret Cook:
- >Burial Locality: 1899, Roscoe, KS
- >Social Security: pneumonia and grippe
- >
- >Notes for William Wallace Flynn:
- >William and Margaret were first cousins, their mothers were sisters. (See also
- >Cook, Crutcher and
- >Sacre lines.)
- >
- >William Wallace and Margaret Flynn resided in Clinton Co., IN, for 26 years
- >after their marriage. In
- >1879, they came by immigrant train to Wakeeny, KS, and made their way to
- >Graham Co., KS,
- >where they purchased a farm in the Roscoe Community. They were accompanied to
- >Kansas by
- >members of the Cook family. They all lived in a dugout cave until homes could
- >be built. The older
- >children in the family clearly recalled those first few months in Kansas as a
- >time of great
- >discomfort.
- >
- >William Wallace Flynn enlisted at Lafayette, IN, on Feb. 17, 1865, for a

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

142

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >period of one year. He
- >served in Co., D. 150th Regiment, Indiana Volunteer Infantry, as a private.
- >He was personally
- >described as six feet tall, auburn hair, hazel eyes, and of fair complexion.
- >
- >The Flynn name was apparently spelled interchangeably as Flinn or Flynn in
- >Indiana and
- >Kentucky. William Wallace consistently used the Flynn spelling after he
- >arrived in Kansas.
- >Source: Descendants of Margaret Cook by Dorothy Kintigh Sidfrid
- >
- >
- >More About William Wallace Flynn:
- >Burial Locality: Roscoe, KS
- >Military Record: Co., D, 150th Regiment, IN Vol. Inf., Private
- >
- > 22 ix. Francis Marion Cook, born June 25, 1836 in Clinton Co., IN31; died
- >April 12, 1892 in Aurora,
- >Lawrence Co., MO32. He married Mary Ellen Strange April 01, 1858 in IN33.
- >
- >Notes for Francis Marion Cook:
- >Francis Marion Cook left Frankfort, Indiana with several others for Kansas to
- >get a homestead.
- >Most of them had lost children to swamp fever and so were going where it was
- >hot and dry. After
- >arriving he wrote home to the newspaper in Frankfort, IN. about Kansas. They
- >each homesteaded
- >160 acres near Roscoe, Kansas (it no longer exists) about 16 miles north of
- >Hill City, KS. It still
- >exists. Francis Marion and Mary Ellen Strange were first cousins.
- >
- >They also got another 160 acres for planting trees on it. So they had 320
- >acres. Also, going to
- >Kansas with Francis Marion was his sister Margaret who was married to William
- >Wallace Flinn
- >who was son of Valentine Flinn who married Susan Sacre, daughter of James
- >Sacre. Also, his sister
- >Nancy M. Cook who was married to Oliver Perry Hawkins. All are buried at
- >Roscoe, Kansas
- >Cemetery except Francis Marion.
- >
- >He was a Baptist preacher and named for Francis Marion "The Swamp Fox" of the
- >revolutionary
- >war times. He was visiting a daughter who lived in Aurora and he went to a
- >shop of some kind that
- >had a big engine with a big fly wheel. He was dressed in his preacher suit
- >with long coat tail and it

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 1718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

143

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >caught in the fly wheel and beat him to death. So he is buried in Aurora.
- >
- >Joe W. Cook said his dad told him a story on Uncle Marion. He was at his
- >dad's place and was
- >riding one of the horses. My dad said the horse was one that liked his reins
- >just dropped and not
- >tied to anything. Well Uncle Francis tied the horse to a rail fence and
- >turned his back to go in the
- >house. My dad was there and the horse yanked back and tore the top rail loose
- >and hit Uncle
- >Marion in the back and knocked him down. He got up and yelled "you God dam
- >hellion you." My
- >dad said, "Why Uncle Marion you took the Lords name in vain." And Uncle
- >Marion said, "I know
- >and Ive already asked his forgiveness a hundred times."
- >Source: Excerpts from a letter of Joe W. Cook to Pat Cook Sengstock on Oct.
- >8, 1995.
- >
- >Francis Marion Cook, son of Isaac, was the grandson of William Cook III and
- >married Mary Ellen
- >Strange, daughter of Hezakiah Strange and Nancy M. Cook (daughter of William
- >Cook III). Mary
- >Ellen would be the granddaughter of William Cook III; therefore Francis Marion
- >and Mary Ellen
- >were cousins..
- >
- >
- > 23 x. Nancy M. Cook, born March 15, 1839 in Clinton Co., IN33. She married
- >Oliver Perry Hankins³⁴
- >March 03, 1887³⁵.
- >
- >Notes for Nancy M. Cook:
- >Buried in Roscoe, Kansas Cemetary.
- >
- >Notes for Oliver Perry Hankins:
- >Buried in Roscoe, Kansas Cemetary.
- >
- > 24 xi. Robert Cook, born February 11, 1843 in Clinton Co., IN35. He married
- >Mary Ashpaugh May 01,
- >1882³⁵.
- >
- > 4. Rachel⁴ Cook (William³, William², William¹) was born August 1801 in
- >Shelby Co., KY³⁶, and died
- >January 31, 1841 in Clinton Co., IN³⁷. She married (1) Jordan Spalding³⁸
- >August 07, 1820 in Shelby Co.,
- >KY³⁹, son of Robinson Spalding and Unknown. She married (2) James H.
- >Hollcraft^{40,41} September 27,

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

144

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >1838 in Clinton Co., IN42, son of John Hollcroft and Sarah Mesherool.
- >
- >Notes for Rachel Cook:
 - >Divorced Jordan Spaulding and followed her brothers to Indiana. Rachel brought
 - >her 3 Spaulding children
 - >with her. Source: FGS Seth Cook by Joe W. Cook.
- >
- >More About Rachel Cook:
 - >Burial Cemetery: Allen Bolt Cemetery42
 - >Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN42
- >
- >Notes for James H. Hollcraft:
 - >James Hollcraft lived in Washington Co., PA. James and his family went down
 - >the Ohio River in a flat boat
 - >from Washington County to Warren County, Ohio, about 1808. Source: William
 - >G. Scroggins e-mail Aug.
 - >19, 1998 (Don Hollcroft).
- >
- >1840 Census Clinton Co., IN. Source: William G. Scroggins e-mail Aug. 19,
- >1988
- >(Don Hollcroft).
- >
- >More About James H. Hollcraft:
 - >Burial Cemetery: Allen-Bolt Cemetery42
 - >Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN42
- >
- >Children of Rachel Cook and Jordan Spaulding are:
 - > 25 i. Rhoda Ann5 Spaulding, born 182843; died 191443.
- >
- >Notes for Rhoda Ann Spaulding:
 - >Rhoda did not marry and made her home with the Hardwicks. Source: Pat
 - >Sengstock letter Feb. 14,
 - >1992.
- >
- > 26 ii. Child Spaulding44.
- > 27 iii. Child Spaulding44.
- >
- >Children of Rachel Cook and James Hollcraft are:
 - > 28 i. William5 Hollcraft45, born March 16, 1841 in Clinton Co., IN45; died
 - >June 07, 189145. He
 - >married Nancy A. Sissway45 February 03, 1867 in Tippecanoe Co., IN45.
- >
- >Notes for William Hollcraft:
 - >1860 & 1880 Census Tippecanoe Co., IN. Source: William G Scroggins e-mail
 - >Aug. 19, 1998 (Don
 - >Hollcroft).
- >

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

145

WILLIAM COOK JR

>More About William Hollcraft:

>Burial Cemetery: Battleground Cemetery⁴⁵

>Burial Locality: Tippecanoe Co., IN⁴⁵

>Military Record: Sgt. Co. L, GAR marker on grave⁴⁵

>

> 29 ii. Samuel Hollcraft⁴⁵, born in Clinton Co., IN⁴⁵.

> 30 iii. Mary Ann Hollcraft⁴⁵, born November 27, 1842 in Clinton Co., IN⁴⁵;

>died September 28, 1843 in

>Clinton Co., IN⁴⁵.

>

>More About Mary Ann Hollcraft:

>Burial Cemetery: Old Town Cemetery⁴⁵

>Burial Locality: Kirklin, IN⁴⁵

>

> 5. Nancy M.⁴ Cook (William³, William², William¹) was born May 13, 1803 in

>Shelby Co., KY⁴⁶, and died

>March 13, 1885 in Clinton Co., IN⁴⁶. She married Hezakah Strange December

>01, 1825 in Shelby Co., KY⁴⁶,

>son of Stephen Strange and Anna Crook.

>

>More About Nancy M. Cook:

>Burial Cemetery: Abt. March 13, 1885, Buntin Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

>

>More About Hezakah Strange:

>Burial Cemetery: Abt. January 19, 1883, Buntin Cemetery

>Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN

>

>Children of Nancy Cook and Hezakah Strange are:

> 31 i. Stephen⁵ Strange, born March 22, 1827 in Shelby Co., KY⁴⁷; died May 05,

>1907 in Clinton Co.,

>IN⁴⁷. He married Leodicea Byrum August 28, 1850 in Clinton Co., IN⁴⁷.

> 32 ii. William Strange, born August 17, 1829 in Jackson Township, Clinton

>Co., IN⁴⁷; died February 19,

>1877 in Michigantown, IN⁴⁷. He married Roxanna Knickerbocker July 07, 1850⁴⁷.

> 33 iii. Jesse Strange, born August 17, 1833 in Jackson Township, Clinton Co.,

>IN⁴⁷; died June 15, 1910

>in Clinton Co., IN⁴⁷. He married Mary McQuade November 03, 1872 in Clinton

>Co., IN⁴⁷.

> 34 iv. Seth Strange, born April 08, 1836 in Jackson Township, Clinton Co.,

>IN⁴⁷; died 1919 in

>Alexandria, IN⁴⁷. He married Emerine Cook December 11, 1856 in Shelby Co.,

>KY⁴⁸.

>

>Notes for Seth Strange:

>Seth Cook married Emerine Cook, sister of James Clayton Cook, who married Dicy

>Elizabeth

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

146

>Strange, sister of Seth Strange.

>

>

>

>Notes for Emerine Cook:

>Reported returned to KY 14 mos. after birth in 1837 at Jackson Township,

>Clinton Co., IN.

>Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>

>Emerine Cook married Seth Strange, brother of Dicy Elizabeth Strange, who

>married James Clayton

>Cook, brother of Emerine Cook.

>

>1850 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>1860 Census: Not there. Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>

> 35 v. Mary Ellen Strange, born May 09, 1838 in Jackson Township, Clinton

>Co., IN49; died December

>23, 189949. She married Francis Marion Cook April 01, 1858 in IN50.

>

>Notes for Francis Marion Cook:

>Francis Marion Cook left Frankfort, Indiana with several others for Kansas to

>get a homestead.

>Most of them had lost children to swamp fever and so were going where it was

>hot and dry. After

>arriving he wrote home to the newspaper in Frankfort, IN. about Kansas. They

>each homesteaded

>160 acres near Roscoe, Kansas (it no longer exists) about 16 miles north of

>Hill City, KS. It still

>exists. Francis Marion and Mary Ellen Strange were first cousins.

>

>They also got another 160 acres for planting trees on it. So they had 320

>acres. Also, going to

>Kansas with Francis Marion was his sister Margaret who was married to William

>Wallace Flinn

>who was son of Valentine Flinn who married Susan Sacre, daughter of James

>Sacre. Also, his sister

>Nancy M. Cook who was married to Oliver Perry Hawkins. All are buried at

>Roscoe, Kansas

>Cemetery except Francis Marion.

>

>He was a Baptist preacher and named for Francis Marion "The Swamp Fox" of the

>revolutionary

>war times. He was visiting a daughter who lived in Aurora and he went to a

>shop of some kind that

>had a big engine with a big fly wheel. He was dressed in his preacher suit

>with long coat tail and it

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

WILLIAM COOK JR

- >caught in the fly wheel and beat him to death. So he is buried in Aurora.
- >
- >Joe W. Cook said his dad told him a story on Uncle Marion. He was at his
- >dad's place and was
- >riding one of the horses. My dad said the horse was one that liked his reins
- >just dropped and not
- >tied to anything. Well Uncle Francis tied the horse to a rail fence and
- >turned his back to go in the
- >house. My dad was there and the horse yanked back and tore the top rail loose
- >and hit Uncle
- >Marion in the back and knocked him down. He got up and yelled "you God dam
- >hellion you." My
- >dad said, "Why Uncle Marion you took the Lords name in vain." And Uncle
- >Marion said, "I know
- >and Ive already asked his forgiveness a hundred times."
- >Source: Excerpts from a letter of Joe W. Cook to Pat Cook Sengstock on Oct.
- >8, 1995.
- >
- >Francis Marion Cook, son of Isaac, was the grandson of William Cook III and
- >married Mary Ellen
- >Strange, daughter of Hezakiah Strange and Nancy M. Cook (daughter of William
- >Cook III). Mary
- >Ellen would be the granddaughter of William Cook III; therefore Francis Marion
- >and Mary Ellen
- >were cousins..
- >
- >
- > 36 vi. James Strange, born January 07, 1841 in Jackson Township, Clinton
- >Co., IN51; died September
- >11, 1842 in IN51.
- > 37 vii. Henry Strange, born October 08, 1843 in Jackson Township, Clinton
- >Co., IN51; died July 20,
- >191351. He married Margaret Jane Hardwick May 04, 186551.
- > 38 viii. Dicy Elizabeth Strange, born March 19, 1847 in Jackson Township,
- >Clinton Co., IN52; died April
- >20, 1893 in Clinton Co., IN52. She married James Clayton Cook October 10,
- >1869 in Shelby Co.,
- >KY52.
- >
- >Notes for Dicy Elizabeth Strange:
- >Dicy Elizabeth Strange married James Clayton Cook, brother of Emerine Cook,
- >who married Seth
- >Strange, brother of Dicy Elizabeth Strange.
- >
- >More About Dicy Elizabeth Strange:
- >Cause of Death: Consumption.53
- >

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

148

WILLIAM COOK JR

>Notes for James Clayton Cook:

>1850 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>1860 Census: Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>

>James Clayton Cook married Dicy Elizabeth Strange, sister to Seth Strange, who

>married Emerine

>Cook, sister of James Clayton Cook.

>

>Henry Strange was listed as administrator for James C. Cook estate on the

>settlement of Abraham

>C. Cook estate, Jan. 1894. Source: FGS Abraham C. Cook

>

>More About James Clayton Cook:

>Burial Cemetery: Buntin Cemetery⁵⁴

>Burial Locality: Clinton Co., IN⁵⁴

>Cause of Death: Consumption.⁵⁵

>

>

¹. *The Cook Book*, Eunice Cook Konold, privately, San Diego, CA, 1970.

². *Data of Mrs. Gertrude C. Mann*, Franklin County Historical Society, Rocky Mount, VA, 1984.

³. *Sunlight on the Southside*, Landon C. Bell, 1931, reprinted Baltimore, 1974.

⁴. *Cumberland Parish, Lunenburg County, Virginia, 1746-1816*, Landon C. Bell, Richmond, 1903, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1974.

⁵. *The History of Pittsylvania County, Virginia*, Maud Carter Clement, Lynchburg, VA, 1929, reprinted Regional Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1987.

⁶. *A Settlement Map of Franklin County, Virginia*, Mrs. Gertrude Mann, Historian-Researcher, George A. Kegley, Researcher, J. R. Hildebrand, Cartographer, The Franklin County Historical Society, Rocky Mount, VA, 1976.

⁷. Virginia State Library, Patents 34, 1756-1762, Reel 33-34, page 753.

⁸. Pittsylvania County, Virginia, Old Surveys Book I, page 55.

⁹. *Halifax County, Virginia, Deed Book 1*, Marian Dodson Chiarito, The Clarkton Press, Nathalie, VA, 1985.

¹⁰. *List of Voters for Elections of Burgesses, 1764-1769*, Marian Dodson Chiarito, The Clarkton Press, Nathalie, VA, 1986.

¹¹. Halifax County, Virginia, Deed Book 6, page 377.

¹². Rocky Mount and Ferrum quadrangle maps, U.S. Department of the Interior Geological Survey; Franklin County map, Virginia Department of Highways.

¹³. *Index to Pittsylvania County, Virginia, Land Entries, 1737 to 1770*, Genealogical Services, Danville, VA, 1979.

¹⁴. Supra note 1, transcript, Pittsylvania County, Virginia, Deed Book 1, page 305.

¹⁵. Pittsylvania County, Virginia, Old Surveys Book I, pages 210, 211 and 245.

¹⁶. *Magazine of Virginia Genealogy*, Volume 28, Number 1, Richmond, February 1990.

¹⁷. Pittsylvania County, Virginia, Deed Book 3, pages 369, 354 and 350.

¹⁸. *Alphabetical Index to the Court Order Books of Pittsylvania County, Virginia, 1767-1800*,

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

149

Genealogical Services, Danville, VA, 1982.

- ¹⁹. Henry County, Virginia, Order Book 1, 1777-1778, pages 3, 7, 12 and 25.
- ²⁰. *An Old Virginia Court*, Marshall Wingfield, publication data missing.
- ²¹. Henry County, Virginia, Deed Book 1, page 13.
- ²². Henry County, Virginia, Deed Book 1, pages 125 and 259.
- ²³. Bedford County Will, Virginia, Book 1, page 6.
- ²⁴. *Virginia Colonial Militia*, William Armstrong Crozier, Southern Book Company, Baltimore, 1954.
- ²⁵. Henry County, Virginia, Order Book 3, page 82.
- ²⁶. *Virginia Taxpayers 1782-87*, Augusta B. Fothergill and John Mark Naugle, Richmond, 1940, reprinted Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1978.
- ²⁷. Henry County, Virginia, Order Book 1, page 23.
- ²⁸. *Magazine of Virginia Genealogy*, Volume 28, Number 1, Richmond, February 1990.
- ²⁹. National Archives pension file R989.
- ³⁰. *Marriage Records of Lincoln County, Kentucky, 1781-1792*, Elizabeth Prather Ellsberry, privately, Chillicothe, MO, undated.
- ³¹. *Chronological Index of the Renfro Family in the United States, 1700-1850*, Donald Ott Manshardt, M.D., Peoria, IL, abstract Henry County, Virginia, Deed Book 2, page 17, data of Ruth Smitt, Walkerton, IN, 1986.
- ³². *Forks of Elkhorn Church*, Ermina Jett Darnell, The Standard Printing Company, Louisville, 1949.
- ³³. Data of Mrs. Eve Barnes, Anaheim, CA, 1978, photocopy of original letter possessed by Mrs. Dorothy Templin, 1971.
- ³⁴. Henry County, Virginia, Deed Book 2, page 495.
- ³⁵. *Abstracts of the Eighteenth Century Deed Books, Franklin County, Virginia*, Volume II, Sara Motisher Beck, Franklin County Bicentennial Commission, Rocky Mount, 1978, Franklin County Deed Book 1, pages 45-47, and Deed Book 3, page 666.
- ³⁶. Forks of Elkhorn Baptist Church Minutes, Volume I, 07 June 1788 to August 1831.
- ³⁷. Supra note 32.
- ³⁸. Supra note 32.
- ³⁹. *Old Kentucky Entries and Deeds*, Willard Shouse Jillson, publication data missing.
- ⁴⁰. Supra note 32.
- ⁴¹. Woodford County, Kentucky, Tax Lists, 1790-92, Microfilm Box 57, Kentucky Historical Society, Frankfort.
- ⁴². Supra note 35, Deed Book 2, page 256.
- ⁴³. Data of Merlyn J. Cook, Sun City West, AZ, 1983.
- ⁴⁴. Supra note 41.
- ⁴⁵. Kentucky Tax Lists, 1792-1816, Microfilm Box 58, *Kentucky Historical Society Tax Books of Kentucky Counties*, supra note 41.
- ⁴⁶. Henry County, Virginia, Deed Book 5, pages 98-99.
- ⁴⁷. *History of Kentucky*, Lewis Collins, 1847, revised Richard S. Collins, A.M., LL.B., 1874, reprinted Kentucky Imprints, Berea, KY, 1976, Volume II.
- ⁴⁸. *Wilcoxson and Allied Families*, Dorothy Ford Wulfeck, Commercial Service, Waterbury, CT, 1958, Draper Mss 11 CC 138.
- ⁴⁹. Woodford County, Kentucky, Will Book A, pages 95-96.
- ⁵⁰. Shelby County, Kentucky, Will Book 14, page 157.
- ⁵¹. *A Fragment of Kentucky History*, R. T. Dillard, *Frankfort Commonwealth*, 14 November 1843, page 1, column 3, from *The Observer and Reporter*.

:Prepared by WILLIAM G SCROGGINS 20 Aug 1998

: 718 Mill Valley Drive, Taylor Mill KY 41015-2278

150

52. *Bryant's Station and the Memorial Proceedings*, Reuben T. Durrett, Filson Club Publications Number 12, Louisville, 1897.
53. Supra note 32.
54. *The History of Franklin County, Ky.*, L. F. Johnson, Roberts Printing Company, Frankfort, 1912.
55. Woodford County, Kentucky, Will Book A, pages 94, 95 and 96.
56. Franklin County, Virginia, Deed Book 3, page 169.
57. Franklin County, Virginia, Deed Book 3, pages 157 and 166.
58. Madison County, Kentucky, Deed Book D, page 344, Kentucky State Archives Film 183285, photocopy, data of Patricia Sengstock, Wheaton, IL, 1995.
59. Franklin County, Kentucky, Deed Book A, page 211.
60. Franklin County, Kentucky, Tax Books, 1795-1815.
61. Franklin County, Kentucky, Will Book 1, page 18.
62. *ibid*, Will Book 1, pages 8-9.
63. Franklin County, Kentucky, tax records, 1797-1798.
64. Franklin County, Kentucky, Deed Book A, page 176.
65. Bible of William Bohannon, transcript from Eve Barnes, supra note 33; White County, Tennessee, Deed Book H, page 293.
66. Supra note 29.
67. Bible of William Bohannon, supra note 65.
68. Supra note 30.
69. Nelson County, Kentucky, Deed Book 10, page 185.
70. Burkett and Martin data of compiler.
71. Franklin County, Kentucky, Deeds, Quarter Sessions Court, 1795-1807, pages 344-345.
72. Bohannon data of compiler.
73. Supra note 67.
74. Henry County, Virginia, marriage returns.
75. Supra note 2.
76. Edrington and Hickman data of compiler.
77. Franklin County, Kentucky, Will Book 1, page 58; supra note 32.
78. Transcript from Eve Barnes supra note 33.
79. *Marriage Records of Franklin County, Kentucky, 1790-1815*, Elizabeth Prather Ellsberry, privately, Chillicothe, MO, undated.
80. *Shelby County, Kentucky, Marriages, 1792-1833*, Eula Richardson Hasskarl, privately, Ada, OK, 1983.
81. Henry County, Virginia. Order Book 1, page 25.
82. Supra note 32.
83. Supra note 80.
84. Supra note 79.
85. Supra note 80.
86. Supra note 72.
87. Supra note 79.
88. Supra note 80.
89. Supra note 48.
90. Supra note 80.
91. *ibid*.
92. Jones data of compiler.

- ⁹³. Supra note 48.
⁹⁴. Scroggins, Wade and Jones data of compiler.
⁹⁵. Supra note 80.
⁹⁶. Data of Garrill L. Kueber, New Orleans, LA, 1987.
⁹⁷. DAR National Numbers 65376, 92051, 93219, 1101103, 121386 and 131690.
⁹⁸. Supra note 32.
⁹⁹. Supra note 1, transcript, Shelby County, Kentucky, Will Book 3, page 421.
¹⁰⁰. Shelby County, Kentucky, Deed Book X1, page 507.
¹⁰¹. Supra note 80.
¹⁰². Supra note 1.
¹⁰³. Supra note 43.
¹⁰⁴. Supra notes 1 and 80.
¹⁰⁵. Supra note 1.
¹⁰⁶. Supra note 43.
¹⁰⁷. Supra note 80.
¹⁰⁸. Supra note 1.
¹⁰⁹. Supra note 80.
¹¹⁰. Wade, Johnson and Crook data of compiler.
¹¹¹. Supra note 80.
¹¹². *Wills and Ways*, The Kentucky Genealogical Society, Frankfort, 1975.
¹¹³. Supra note 1.
¹¹⁴. Supra notes 1 and 80.
¹¹⁵. Supra note 1; E-mail data, Don Hollcroft <hollcroft@iquest.net> 17 Aug 1998.
¹¹⁶. Data of Patricia Sengstock, Wheaton, Illinois, 1987; data of Charles L. Cook, Jr., Lexington, Kentucky, 1997.
¹¹⁷. Supra note 2, Henry County, Virginia, marriage returns.
¹¹⁸. Supra note 76.
¹¹⁹. Supra note 80.
¹²⁰. Supra notes 43 and 72.
¹²¹. *History of Woodford County*, William E. Railey, Frankfort, KY, 1938, reprinted Regional Publishing Company, Baltimore, 1975.
¹²². Supra note 32.
¹²³. Supra note 79.
¹²⁴. Supra note 32.
¹²⁵. Supra note 77.
¹²⁶. Supra note 32.
¹²⁷. Supra note 121.
¹²⁸. Supra note 80.
¹²⁹. 1830 Federal Census Microcopy 19, Roll 41, page 246.
¹³⁰. Supra note 32.
¹³¹. Supra note 48.
¹³². Supra note 80.
¹³³. Supra note 80.
¹³⁴. *Shelby County, Kentucky, Marriages*, Volume II, Eula Richardson Hasskarl, privately, Ada, OK, 1985.
¹³⁵. *ibid.*

- ¹³⁶. Supra note 48.
- ¹³⁷. *Cemeteries in Shelby County, Kentucky*, Shelby County Historical Society, Shelbyville, 1979.
- ¹³⁸. *ibid.*
- ¹³⁹. Supra note 80.
- ¹⁴⁰. Montfort data of Christine Fry Merchant, Bagdad, KY, 1972.
- ¹⁴¹. Federal Census Microcopy 653, Roll 395, page 73, dwelling 549, family 510.
- ¹⁴². Supra note 134.
- ¹⁴³. Supra note 48.
- ¹⁴⁴. Shelby County, Kentucky, Will Book 14, page 157, abstracted in *Notes on the Cook Family*, Hattie M. Scott, Frankfort, KY, undated typescript compiled for Leila Montfort Fry, data of Christine Merchant, supra note 140.
- ¹⁴⁵. Supra note 40, Henry County, Kentucky, marriages, Filson Club records.
- ¹⁴⁶. *ibid.*
- ¹⁴⁷. *Shelby County, Kentucky, 1870 Census*, Robert D. McManaway, McDowell Publications, Utica, KY, 1986.
- ¹⁴⁸. Supra note 137.
- ¹⁴⁹. Data of Barbara Whiteside (bwhitesi@venus.net).
- ¹⁵⁰. Supra note 140.
- ¹⁵¹. Shelby County, Kentucky, Will Book 11, page 52, and Book 17, page 79.
- ¹⁵². Supra note 137.
- ¹⁵³. Supra note 140.
- ¹⁵⁴. *ibid.*
- ¹⁵⁵. *ibid*, data of Julia Newkirk Kesler.
- ¹⁵⁶. *A History of Kentucky Baptists*, J. H. Spencer, Volume I, 1885, reprinted Church History Research and Archives, Lafayette, TN, 1976.
- ¹⁵⁷. Supra note 79.
- ¹⁵⁸. Photocopy of original.
- ¹⁵⁹. Supra note 156.
- ¹⁶⁰. Data of Mildred Christie Barnes, Mesa, AZ 1987.
- ¹⁶¹. *ibid.*
- ¹⁶². *ibid.*
- ¹⁶³. Data of Eunice Konold, supra note 1.
- ¹⁶⁴. Supra note 80.
- ¹⁶⁵. Supra note 134.
- ¹⁶⁶. Supra note 80.
- ¹⁶⁷. Supra note 134.
- ¹⁶⁸. Supra note 147.
- ¹⁶⁹. Supra note 134.
- ¹⁷⁰. Data of Carla Dixon-Wolcoff, from Charles L. Cook, Lexington KY 40515-1009, 1998.
- ¹⁷¹. Supra note 147.
- ¹⁷². Supra note 134.
- ¹⁷³. Federal Census Volume 26, Enumeration District 190, page 4, family 34.
- ¹⁷⁴. Supra note 80.
- ¹⁷⁵. Shelby County, Kentucky, Marriage Book 6, page 1623; Book 5, page 897; supra note 160.
- ¹⁷⁶. Supra note 137.
- ¹⁷⁷. Supra note 79.

- ¹⁷⁸. Supra note 80.
- ¹⁷⁹. Henry County, Virginia, Order Book 1, page 25.
- ¹⁸⁰. Supra note 80.
- ¹⁸¹. Supra note 32.
- ¹⁸². Supra note 1.
- ¹⁸³. Supra note 79.
- ¹⁸⁴. Shelby County, Kentucky, power of attorney; White County, Tennessee, Deed Book H, page 293, and Book I, page 396, transcripts from Eve Barnes.
- ¹⁸⁵. Supra note 32.
- ¹⁸⁶. Supra note 80.
- ¹⁸⁷. Supra note 79.
- ¹⁸⁸. Supra note 80.
- ¹⁸⁹. Supra note 72.
- ¹⁹⁰. Supra note 79.
- ¹⁹¹. Supra notes 48, 80 and 94.
- ¹⁹². Supra note 48.
- ¹⁹³. Supra note 94.
- ¹⁹⁴. Supra note 80.
- ¹⁹⁵. Supra note 160.
- ¹⁹⁶. Supra note 48.
- ¹⁹⁷. Supra note 137.
- ¹⁹⁸. Supra note 147.